

CA1
HW20
- 1988
P72



3 1761 11556618 4

Psychosocial Dimensions of HIV and AIDS: A Selected Annotated Bibliography

Dennis J. Haubrich

and

Donald W. McLeod

Ottawa
Health and Welfare Canada
Federal Centre for AIDS

1988



Presented to the
LIBRARY *of the*
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
by
DENNIS J. HAUBRICH
AND
DONALD W. MCLEOD

CAI
HW 20
- 1988
P72

Psychosocial Dimensions of HIV and AIDS: A Selected Annotated Bibliography

Dennis J. Haubrich

and

Donald W. McLeod

Ottawa
Health and Welfare Canada
Federal Centre for AIDS

1988

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Haubrich, Dennis J. (Dennis John) , 1947-

Psychosocial dimensions of HIV and AIDS

Includes index.

ISBN 0-662-16641-8

1. AIDS (Disease) - Social aspects - Bibliography.
2. AIDS (Disease) - Psychological aspects -
Bibliography. 3. Human immunodeficiency viruses -
Social aspects - Bibliography. 4. Human
immunodeficiency viruses - Psychological aspects -
Bibliography. I. McLeod, Donald W. (Donald
Wilfred) , 1957- . II. Federal Centre for AIDS
(Canada). III. Title.

Z6664.A27H38 1988 016.3621'969792 C89-093354-5

Cat. No. 843-53/1 - 1988E



© 1988 Health and Welfare Canada
First printing December 1988

Additional copies of this work may be obtained from the Federal Centre for AIDS
Health and Welfare Canada
Contract No. 1653
Researched, written, and printed in Canada

Table of Contents

<u>Preface</u>	v
<u>Introduction</u>	vii
<u>Contributors</u>	ix
<u>1. Social Epidemiology of HIV and AIDS</u>	1
1.1 HIV and AIDS in Population Groups	5
1.1.1 Black Americans	7
1.1.2 Children	7
1.1.3 Gay and Bisexual Men	8
1.1.4 Hemophiliacs	14
1.1.5 Intravenous Drug Users	15
1.1.6 Women	15
<u>2. Knowledge, Beliefs, and Attitudes Towards AIDS</u>	17
2.1 Fear of AIDS	23
<u>3. Impact of HIV and AIDS on Populations</u>	26
3.1 Gay and Bisexual Men	26
3.2 Hemophiliacs	31
3.3 Intravenous Drug Users	32
3.4 Women	34
3.5 Psychopathological Manifestations of AIDS	34
3.5.1 Pseudo-AIDS	34
3.5.2 Deliberate Attempts to Contract AIDS	37
3.6 Professional Caregivers	37
3.6.1 Homophobia	44
<u>4. Professional and Community Responses to HIV and AIDS</u>	46
4.1 Child Welfare	46
4.2 Community Services	46
4.3 Discharge Planning	48
4.4 Family Therapy	49
4.5 Geriatric Care	50
4.6 Home Care	50
4.7 Hospice and Palliative Care	52
4.8 Hospital Care	54
4.9 Nursing	56
4.10 Occupational Therapy	61

4.11 Pastoral Care	62
4.12 Preventive Education	65
4.13 Primary Care Physicians	70
4.14 Professional Education	72
4.15 Psychiatry	75
4.15.1 Neuropsychiatric Manifestations of AIDS	78
4.16 Psychology	85
4.17 Social Work	86
4.18 Substance Abuse Treatment	87
<u>5. Ethical Dimensions of HIV and AIDS</u>	89
5.1 HIV Testing	91
<u>6. Social Policy Dimensions of HIV and AIDS</u>	96
6.1 AIDS in Schools	96
6.2 Blood Screening	99
6.3 Health Economics and Insurance	101
6.4 Legal Issues	104
6.5 Public Health Policy	109
6.6 Workplace Issues	113
<u>7. Research Directions, Methods, and Ethics</u>	118
<u>Appendix A: AIDS Bibliographies</u>	123
<u>Appendix B: Government Reports</u>	126
<u>Appendix C: Canadian AIDS Resource Centres</u>	128
<u>Appendix D: Author List</u>	132
<u>Appendix E: Book List</u>	155
<u>Appendix F: Journal List</u>	158

Preface

Recognizing the significance of the social issues posed by HIV/AIDS, an *ad hoc* Working Group on the psychosocial dimensions of AIDS was established in late 1986 under the Health and Social Services Bureau of the National AIDS Program. **Psychosocial Dimensions of HIV and AIDS: A Selected Annotated Bibliography** is the result of one of the projects recommended by this Working Group.

This annotated bibliography provides access to the work of a wide range of social and health care researchers, as well as others who have a strong and critical appreciation of the psychosocial impact of HIV/AIDS on individuals, families, and society at large.

I would like to thank the members of the Psychosocial Working Group and especially Dennis J. Haubrich and Donald W. McLeod for their valuable contribution.

Nena M. Nera, M.Sc.S.W., C.S.W.
Social Services Advisor
Federal Centre for AIDS
Health and Welfare Canada

Introduction

This document identifies and organizes English-language literature on the psychosocial dimensions of HIV and AIDS, focusing on the period June 1981 to September 1987, with additional selected references to March 1988. The bibliography examines a range of personal, social, and ethical issues, generated by the AIDS epidemic, which affect professionals and caregivers, as well as people who are at risk for AIDS or are infected with HIV. It is hoped this document will contribute to more effective professional and community responses to HIV and AIDS in education, social policy, and community and institutional care, and that it will stimulate further research.

An online search was conducted to access pertinent material listed in the following databases:

- Dissertation Abstracts Online
- ERIC
- Health Planning and Administration
- LC Marc
- Medline
- Mental Health Abstracts
- Nursing and Allied Health
- PAIS [Public Affairs Information Service] International
- PsycInfo
- Social Scisearch
- Sociological Abstracts

The literature search encompassed journal and magazine articles, editorials and letters to the editor, books, doctoral dissertations, conference papers, Canadian and United States government reports, and bibliographies. Popular newspaper articles, audiovisual materials, literature with a predominantly biomedical focus, and items considered by the compilers to be stigmatizing were excluded.

Three terms of reference gave focus to the selection of the literature:

1. the psychological and social impact of biomedical aspects of the disease,
2. social and behavioural characteristics of affected populations, and
3. the socio-cultural context of HIV and AIDS.

After selection, personal examination, and annotation, each item was analyzed for its primary focus. This process generated seven major subject areas, comprising forty-two subcategories of psychosocial dimensions identified in the literature. Wide variation in the quality and focus of the literature frequently made classification and organization of the material difficult. This is perhaps indicative of variation in interest and the relative newness of the subject area.

Full bibliographical information is provided for each item, following a modified version of the style advocated by Kate L. Turabian in **A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations**, 4th ed. (Chicago, 1973). Citations are individually numbered and arranged alphabetically by main entry under the subject headings. Subject divisions include cross-references to related materials in other sections of the bibliography. Appendices list AIDS bibliographies, government reports, Canadian AIDS Community Resource Centres, indexes of authors and books included, and journals consulted.

This project was supported by a contract from the Federal Centre for AIDS, Health and Welfare Canada (No. 1653). We would like to express our appreciation for this support, as well as our thanks to the following people for their assistance: John Dunham, Coordinator, Resource Centre, AIDS Committee of Toronto; Anne McLean, Secretary to the Dean, Faculty of Community Services, Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, Toronto; Alan Miller and Harold Averill, Canadian Gay Archives, Toronto; Nena Nera, Social Services Advisor, Federal Centre for AIDS, Ottawa; Maryvyn Novick, Dean, Faculty of Community Services, Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, Toronto; Lynn Petrie, Coordinator of Social Work, Department of Psychiatry, Saint Boniface Hospital, Winnipeg; Aileen Sarray, Interlibrary Loan Service, Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, Toronto; Greg Smith, Executive Director, Federal Centre for AIDS, Ottawa; and Ruth Von Fuchs, Metroline Search Service, Metropolitan Toronto Reference Library.

Dennis J. Haubrich
Donald W. McLeod

Toronto, 1988

Contributors

Compilers

Dennis J. Haubrich, M.S.W., C.S.W.
Professor, School of Social Work
Faculty of Community Services
Ryerson Polytechnical Institute
Toronto

Donald W. McLeod, M.L.S.
Editor / Librarian
Toronto

Researchers

Margaret Carson

Karen Ryder

Consultant

Ted Myers, Ph.D.
Consultant / Planner
City of Toronto, Department of Public Health

Associate Professor, Community Health Division
Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto

Data Processing

Larry Breker

1. Social Epidemiology of HIV and AIDS

1. Barnes, Deborah M. *AIDS: statistics but few answers*. **Science**. v.236 n.4807 (June 1987): 1423-25.

An overview of topics raised at the Third International Conference on AIDS, Washington, DC, June 1-5, 1987. Includes discussion of AIDS epidemiology, military screening, risk to health care workers, and AIDS-related legislation.

2. Cecchi, Robert Lee. *Stress: prodrome to immune deficiency*. **Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences**. v.437 (1984): 286-89.

Suggests that communities affected by AIDS may already have been immune-deficient due to the stress associated with a negative self-image, an inability to express feelings of anger, and a lack of community support. The author explores this position from spiritual, psychological, and psychoneuroimmunological viewpoints, and concludes that the gay community must work together to deal with stresses and provide strong community support for its members.

3. Chen, Lincoln C. *The AIDS pandemic: an internationalist approach to disease control*. **Daedalus**. v.116 n.2 (Spring 1987): 181-95.

AIDS, described as a global pandemic, is compared to other epidemics in history. Focuses on the international dimensions of AIDS control, research and vaccine development, changes in behaviour and practices, problems of reporting, surveillance, and quarantine, and global health interdependence. 26 references.

4. Feldman, Douglas A. *A household survey for suspected AIDS-related complex in Rwanda*. 24 pp. Forthcoming in **Medical Anthropology**.

Discusses sexual behaviour and the prevalence of AIDS in Africa. Reports on a survey of thirty households with 158 individuals in Kigali, Rwanda, during September 1985 to determine the extent of previously undiagnosed, unreported ARC. Two single men who had been sexually active with female prostitutes were confirmed to have ARC. Concludes that ARC is more common than AIDS in Rwanda. 41 references.

5. Harris, Jeffrey E. *The AIDS epidemic: looking into the 1990s*. **Technology Review**. v.90 (July 1987): 58-64.

Forecasts the AIDS epidemic over the next three or four years. Discusses projected health care requirements and financial and insurance issues. Predicts that people who test HIV positive will become an underclass in society.

6. Hopkins, Donald R. *AIDS in minority populations in the United States*. **Public Health Reports**. v.102 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1987): 667-81.

Examines epidemiological information in the high number of AIDS cases among ethnic minorities, particularly blacks and Hispanics, in the United States. Considers strategies for infection control in

minority communities, particularly the need for culturally specialized AIDS education programs. 3 references.

7. Institute of Medicine. U.S. National Academy of Sciences. **Confronting AIDS: Directions for Public Health, Health Care and Research.**

Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1986. 374pp.

Outlines the epidemiology of AIDS, including modes of transmission and identification of high risk groups. Projects the future course of the epidemic, and ways to alter the course of the disease. Examines the role of health care providers, types of care, psychiatric and psychosocial needs, ethics, and the cost of health care. Discusses future research needs, including the need for antiviral agents and vaccines. Outlines international aspects of HIV and AIDS. Includes appendices, a glossary, and references.

8. *Is nobody safe from AIDS?*

Economist [London]. v.298 n.7431 (Feb. 1986): 79-81.

Discusses the dynamics of AIDS transmission, focusing on AIDS in Africa.

9. Klov Dahl, Alden S. *Social networks and the spread of infectious diseases: the AIDS example.*

Social Science and Medicine. v.21 n.11 (1985): 1203-16.

Presents data on AIDS patients and their sexual contacts to illustrate the usefulness of a social network approach for strategies to limit the spread of an infectious disease transmitted through intimate contact. 117 references.

10. Layon, Joseph; Warzynski, Michael and Idris, Ahamed. *Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in the United States: a selective review.*

Critical Care Medicine. v.14 n.9 (Sept. 1986): 819-27.

Provides an analysis of the means of preventing transmission of HIV, immunologic data, and a discussion of the psychosocial and ethical impact of AIDS on the person with AIDS and on the public. 136 references.

11. Lederer, Robert. *Origin and spread of AIDS: is the West responsible?*

Covert Action Information Bulletin. n.28 (Summer 1987): 43-54; continued in **CAIB** n.29 (Winter 1988): 52-65.

Poses the question whether AIDS is a natural or human-made disease. Outlines six theories regarding the origins of AIDS: the "official" theory (a retrovirus as the single causative agent), the theory of a genetically engineered HIV, the dioxin theory, the maguari-dengue theory, the African Swine Fever Virus theory, and the multiple-agent theory. Includes discussion of possible co-factors which either spread the causative agent or make individuals more vulnerable to developing full-blown AIDS. 167 references.

12. Lehrman, Nathaniel S. *Is AIDS non-infectious? The possibility and its CBW implications.*

Covert Action Information Bulletin. n.28 (Summer 1987): 55-62

Discusses the possibility that AIDS is not caused by a virus. Postulates that AIDS may be caused by toxins and/or radiation. Also discusses the theory that the AIDS virus was purposefully engineered in genetic research relating to chemical and biological warfare. 61 references.

13. Mann, Jonathan. *Worldwide strategies for HIV control: WHO's special programme on AIDS*.

Law, Medicine and Health Care. v.14 n.5-6 (Dec. 1986): 290-97.

Describes the evolution of a global perspective and response to HIV and outlines the principal elements, both conceptual and operational, of the World Health Organization's global strategy for HIV control. 41 references.

14. Martin, John L. and Vance, Carole S. *Behavioral and psychosocial factors in AIDS*.

American Psychologist. v.39 n.11 (Nov. 1984): 1303-08.

Examines the role of psychosocial epidemiology in identifying factors directly and indirectly related to AIDS etiology. Discusses behavioural, social, and psychosocial data on understanding AIDS transmission and vulnerability factors among gay men. Outlines the impact of AIDS on the gay community and implications for health policy. 37 references.

15. Morgan, W. Meade and Curran, James W. *Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: current and future trends*.

Public Health Reports. v.101 n.5 (Sept-Oct. 1986): 459-65.

Analyzes the prevalence of AIDS in the United States, with projections of cases to 1991. Discusses trends by patient group, geographic area, race, gender, and age. 14 references.

16. Osborn, June E. *AIDS and the world of the 1990s: here to stay*.

Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine. v.57 n.12 Pt.1 (Dec. 1986): 1208-14.

The author believes that we already have enough biomedical information about AIDS to halt transmission of the virus completely, but we have been unable to deploy much of it because of gaps in our usable knowledge of human behaviour and social response (particularly relating to health behaviour and health education). Health education and prevention will be the chief weapons to combat AIDS for years to come. 7 references.

17. Peterman, Thomas A.; Stoneburner, Rand L.; Allen, James R.; Jaffe, Harold W. and Curran, James W. *Risk of human immunodeficiency virus transmission from heterosexual adults with transfusion-associated infections*.

Journal of the American Medical Association. v.259 n.1 (Jan. 1988): 55-58.

Reports on a study of heterosexual contacts of adults with transfusion-associated HIV infections. Found that although they had continued to have unprotected sex, only eight percent of the husbands and eighteen percent of the wives of infected spouses were seropositive for HIV. Although most husbands and wives remained uninfected despite sexual contact, some became infected after only a few contacts. Concludes that there is an unexplained biological variation in HIV transmissibility or susceptibility. 51 references.

18. Piot, Peter; Plummer, Francis A.; Mhalu, Fred S.; Lamboray, Jean-Louis; Chin, James and Mann, Jonathan M. *AIDS: an international perspective*. **Science**. v.239 n.4840 (Feb. 5, 1988): 573-79.

Outlines the global distribution of AIDS cases. HIV is primarily transmitted through heterosexual sex and perinatally in Third World countries. Discusses African studies of possible co-factors affecting susceptibility to HIV infection. Outlines the impact of AIDS on the public health, demography, and socioeconomic conditions of some developing countries. Concludes that a sustained, long-term, cooperative global strategy is required to control and prevent the spread of AIDS. 65 references.

19. Platt, John. *The future of AIDS*. **The Futurist**. v.21 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1987): 10-17.

Presents current AIDS epidemiology and forecasts the future spread of HIV. Discusses possible effects of AIDS on future quality of life, political and economic power, new behaviours, and social patterns.

20. Quinn, Thomas C. *AIDS in Africa: evidence for heterosexual transmission of the human immunodeficiency virus*. **New York State Journal of Medicine**. v.87 n.5 (May 1987): 286-89.

Describes surveillance of AIDS in Africa, risk factors for heterosexual transmission, and other modes of HIV transmission. Concludes that, given the right circumstances, heterosexual transmission can sustain an epidemic of HIV infection in the general population. 29 references.

21. Ross, Michael W. **Psychovenereology: Personality and Lifestyle Factors in Sexually Transmitted Diseases in Homosexual Men**. New York: Praeger Publishers, 1986. 249pp.

Provides an examination of the psychological and social aspects of homosexual behaviour that are hypothesized to be significant in the contraction of sexually transmitted diseases (including AIDS) by reporting on global research in these areas. Includes sample questionnaires and a bibliography.

22. Schmidt, Casper G. *The group-fantasy origins of AIDS*. **Journal of Psychohistory**. v.12 n.1 (Summer 1984): 37-78.

Challenges the accepted view that AIDS is a viral infection and asserts that the disease is psychosomatic in origin. AIDS is a manifestation of "epidemic hysteria," a contagious psychological disturbance. Claims that an unconscious group delusion, the group fantasy of scapegoating, is at the core of AIDS.

23. Underwood, Charles R. *A plague amongst us?* **Journal of the Medical Association of Georgia**. v.76 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 14-15.

An editorial that examines and compares AIDS to the "great" plagues throughout history. Concludes that knowledge will defuse panic and hysteria regarding AIDS. 3 references.

See also: 107, 320, 364, 600, 633, 652, 681, 689, 690.

1.1 HIV and AIDS in Population Groups

24. AIDS Project Los Angeles (APLA). *AIDS: A Self-Care Manual*.

Edited by BettyClare Moffatt; Judith Spiegel; Steve Parrish, and Michael Helquist. Santa Monica, CA: IBS Press, 1987. 306pp.

A manual for anyone concerned about contracting AIDS and for people who have ARC or AIDS. Provides a basic outline of HIV and AIDS, and discusses socio-psychological perspectives, medical perspectives, therapeutic treatments, sexual practices, and self-care. Examines financial and legal matters for people with AIDS, as well as spirituality and holistic healing. Includes a glossary of terms and appendices on AIDS-related organizations and hotlines, resource materials, and self-care forms and charts.

25. Christ, Grace H., and Wiener, Lori S. *Psychosocial issues in AIDS*. In *AIDS: Etiology, Diagnosis, Treatment, and Prevention*, pp. 275-97.

Edited by Vincent T. DeVita; Samuel Hellman, and Steven A. Rosenberg. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1985.

A comprehensive examination of psychosocial issues faced by people with AIDS, their friends and families. Includes discussion of the stress of diagnosis, physiological manifestations of AIDS, AIDS treatments, and emotional reactions of AIDS patients, their families, and health care providers. Outlines a psychosocial intervention model developed by the Social Work Department at Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center. Concludes with a discussion of the response of community and health care institutions to AIDS and future directions for health care. 21 references.

26. Greenly, Mike. *Chronicle: The Human Side of AIDS*.

New York: Irvington Publishers, 1986. 422pp.

A journalistic account of the medical, social, and political dimensions of AIDS. Contains interviews with people with AIDS, health care workers, AIDS researchers, prostitutes, funeral directors, condom manufacturers, and others affected by the AIDS epidemic.

27. Kurland, Morton L. *Coping with AIDS: Facts and Fears*.

New York: Rosen Publishing Group, 1987. 118pp.

Through use of case studies and empirical data, this book outlines and discusses psychosocial issues as identified by people with AIDS. Includes a list of AIDS support services in the United States.

28. Miller, David. *Living With AIDS and HIV*.

London: Macmillan, 1987. 196pp.

Provides information and suggestions for people with HIV, PGL, or AIDS, and their caregivers. Outlines the basics of HIV and discusses strategies of psychological adjustment to deal with the initial shock following diagnosis. Suggests how to deal with work, sex, health, finances, relationships with friends and lovers, and religious issues.

29. Newmark, Deborah A. *Review of a support group for patients with AIDS*. **Topics in Clinical Nursing**. v.6 n.2 (July 1984): 38-44.

An examination of a weekly support group for individuals at various stages of AIDS, their friends and family members. Discusses group objectives, structure, themes, atmosphere, and process. Concludes with an evaluative summary based on questionnaires completed by group participants. 4 references.

30. Nungesser, Lon G. **Epidemic of Courage: Facing AIDS in America**. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1986. 252pp.

A collection of interviews by a gay man with AIDS. Contains personal accounts of people coping with AIDS and the prospect of an untimely death. Highlights the experiences and feelings of various support people including lovers, family members, and professional caregivers.

31. Nungesser, Lon G. and Bullock, William D. **Notes on Living Until We Say Goodbye: A Personal Guide**. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1988. 156pp.

A practical guide, written by a person with AIDS, to assist the terminally ill to cope more effectively with their condition through the use of self-help exercises. Includes chapters on diagnosis, stigma, coping, hope and realism, taking stock of life, and managing economic, medical, and social needs. Includes an annotated bibliography.

32. Serinus, Jason, ed. **Psychoimmunity and the Healing Process: A Holistic Approach to Immunity and AIDS**. Berkeley, CA: Celestial Arts, 1986. 344pp.

A comprehensive guide to holistic healing and AIDS that integrates information derived from holistic, psychological, medical, and intuitive sources. Examines consciousness and the immune system, the connection between herbs and immunity, massage therapy, emotional cleansing (written by Elisabeth Kübler-Ross), meditation and healing, body cleansing programs, and psychoimmunity. Includes excerpts of Kevin Ryerson's trance channelings on AIDS and a list of resources.

33. Tatchell, Peter. **AIDS: A Guide to Survival**. London: GMP Publishers, 1986. 141pp.

A guide containing general medical information on AIDS transmission, symptoms, and safe sex precautions. Includes chapters on coping strategies for people with AIDS, information on exercise, diet, relaxation, self-care, and home hygiene. Appendices provide practical illustrations of exercises and relaxation techniques.

34. Whitmore, George. **Someone Was Here: Profiles in the AIDS Epidemic**. New York: New American Library, 1988. 211pp.

Chronicles the human cost of AIDS through profiles of three people with AIDS and their daily struggles to cope with the disease. Examines how AIDS has affected their lovers, families, friends, and health care providers.

See also: 304, 310, 320, 380.

1.1.1 Black Americans

35. Mays, Vickie M. and Cochran, Susan D. *Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and black Americans: special psychosocial issues.*

Public Health Reports. v.102 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1987): 224-31.

Examines three areas of concern when focusing on AIDS in blacks: patterns of transmission, cultural factors that may affect health education efforts, and ethnically relevant issues in the provision of health care. Includes recommendations for research and health education. 54 references.

See also: 6, 600.

1.1.2 Children

36. Bennett, Kimberly. *A generation of children at risk.*

Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services. v.25 n.12 (Dec. 1987): 32-34.

Examines AIDS as a pediatric health problem. Discusses AIDS symptoms in children and the psychosocial consequences faced by both the child with AIDS and the child's family. Outlines the role of nurses in caring for pediatric AIDS cases. 8 references.

37. Boland, Mary and Gaskill, Teresa D. *Managing AIDS in children.*

American Journal of Maternal Child Nursing. v.9 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1984): 384-89.

Outlines the nature of AIDS in children. Discusses the psychological stress affecting both children and families and suggests ways to alleviate this stress and help children with AIDS lead stimulating lives. Suggests how nurses can help children adapt to their illness. In-service education programs are recommended to reduce fear and stigma. 18 references.

38. Hein, Karen. *AIDS in adolescents: a rationale for concern.*

New York State Journal of Medicine. v.87 n.5 (May 1987): 290-95.

Adolescents are seen as a "bridging" group to those already infected with HIV. Discusses adolescent sexual behaviour and related consequences, physiological reasons why adolescents may be at special risk for AIDS, and drug abuse. Includes two case histories and discusses implications for educational intervention. 19 references.

39. Klug, Ruth Maring. *AIDS beyond the hospital. Part 2. Children with AIDS.*

American Journal of Nursing. v.86 n.10 (Oct. 1986): 1126-32.

Focuses on HIV infection in pre-school children, including diagnosis, growth and developmental problems, treatment and discharge planning, chronic problems, and impact of illness. 20 references.

40. Monmaney, Terrence. *Kids with AIDS.*

Newsweek, 7 September 1987, 50-54, 56-57, 59.

Describes how a grandmother cares for two grandchildren with AIDS, whose mother died of the disease. Briefly discusses treatments undergone by the children at the pediatric AIDS ward in the hospital of the Albert Einstein College of Medicine. Includes insets about children with AIDS in school and early treatment for children with AIDS.

41. Ultmann, M. H.; Diamond, G. W.; Ruff, H. A.; Belman, A. L.; Novick, B. E.; Rubinstein, A. and Cohen, H. J. *Developmental abnormalities in children with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS): a follow-up study.*

International Journal of Neuroscience. v.32 (1987): 661-67.

Report on a follow-up study of pediatric patients with AIDS or ARC who had previously displayed developmental abnormalities. Found that pediatric AIDS patients manifest variable neurodevelopmental courses. Concludes that rehabilitative intervention services should be tailored to meet individual needs. 18 references.

42. Ultmann, Monica H.; Belman, Anita L.; Ruff, Holly A.; Novick, Brian E.; Cone-Wesson, Barbara; Cohen, Herbert J. and Rubinstein, Ayre. *Developmental abnormalities in infants and children with acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) and AIDS-related complex.*

Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology. v.27 n.5 (Oct. 1985): 563-71.

A study of developmental and neurological abnormalities in seven children with full-blown AIDS and in nine children with ARC. Delayed acquisition of milestones was common in the developmental histories of the children. Discusses medical and social factors that may contribute to developmental abnormalities. 57 references.

See also: 52, 214, 248-250, 269, 325, 392, 429, 468, 474, 543, 544, 556, 558, 600.

1.1.3 Gay and Bisexual Men

43. Alumbaugh, Mary Jane. **Social Support, Coping and Auto Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS): An Exploratory Study.** Unpublished doctoral dissertation. California School of Professional Psychology, Los Angeles, CA, 1985. 161pp.

Examines sociodemographics, self-esteem, attitudes toward homosexuality, social support, coping responses, mood state, and physical health status in fifty men with AIDS. Tested a model of the effects of environmental, personal, and social factors on physical health status and psychological well-being. Coping responses were consistently associated with high self-esteem, satisfaction with support, instrumental support, and lowered mood disturbance. Avoidance was associated with depression, low self-esteem, low quantitative support, and low satisfaction with support. Discusses implications for intervention.

44. Baumgartner, Gail Henderson. **AIDS: Psychosocial Factors in the Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.**

Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 1985. 113pp.

Reviews the literature to 1985 on psychosocial factors that affect those at risk for AIDS. Focuses on how gay AIDS patients are coping with the disease and discusses implications for others at high

risk. Includes interviews with two AIDS patients and six health care professionals and discusses AIDS intervention strategies for social workers. Includes references.

45. Bechtel, Gregory Allen. **Purpose-in-Life and Social Support in Gay Men with the Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)**. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Texas Women's University, Denton, TX, 1986. 87pp.

Compares the relationship between purpose-in-life and social support among thirty-six gay men with AIDS and thirty-one gay men who may be at risk for developing the disease. The study found significant differences between purpose-in-life scores in the two groups, suggesting that immediate intervention to facilitate social support and meaning is needed in caring for persons with AIDS. Discusses the importance of creating environments that foster positive mental and physical health.

46. Bradley, John Ed. *The bittersweet life of Jimmy Holloran*. **Family Therapy Networker**. v.12 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1988): 45-51, 82.

Jimmy Holloran was an outstanding high school and college athlete, a medical doctor, an accomplished film-maker, and a gay activist before he was stricken with AIDS. Outlines Holloran's life and his search for meaning in the face of AIDS.

47. Cassens, Brett J. *Social consequences of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome*. **Annals of Internal Medicine**. v.103 n.5 (Nov. 1985): 768-71.

Surveys psychosocial stresses of gay men with AIDS related to fear and uncertainty in patient care and prognosis, loss of confidentiality, exposure of sexual orientation, fears raised by sensational media coverage, and the prejudices voiced by the general public. 14 references.

48. Delaney, Martin; Goldblum, Peter and Brewer, Joe. **Strategies for Survival: A Gay Men's Health Manual for the Age of AIDS**. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1987. 320pp.

A comprehensive guide on holistic self-help strategies for gay men. Includes discussions on improvement of biological, social, spiritual, and psychological health. Includes appendices on community services and resource materials.

49. Derosé, Joseph Anthony. **A Study of AIDS-Related Complex Patients**. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. United States International University, San Diego, CA, 1986. 136pp.

Investigates changes in sexual behaviour patterns of forty-nine gay men with AIDS-Related Complex (ARC) one year prior to diagnosis and post-diagnosis. A twenty-nine item questionnaire evaluating six major research questions was developed and administered. Results showed that the majority of subjects had changed their sexual practices since diagnosis. However, subjects' perceived understanding of "safe" and "unsafe" sexual practices indicate the need for educational programs for those in high risk groups.

50. Donlou, John N.; Wolcott, Deane L.; Gottlieb, Michael S. and Landsverk, John. *Psychosocial aspects of AIDS and AIDS-related complex: a pilot study*. **Journal of Psychosocial Oncology**. v.3 n.2 (Summer 1985): 39-55.

Reports on a psychosocial study of twenty-one homosexual or bisexual male out-patients with AIDS or ARC. Discusses the demographic characteristics, social support, self-esteem, mood state, and psychosocial needs reported by the patients. Found marked mood disturbances, low self-esteem, diminished social interactions, and profound illness-related psychosocial stress in the group. 45 references.

51. Ferrara, Anthony J. *My personal experience with AIDS*. **American Psychologist**. v.39 n.11 (Nov. 1984): 1285-87.

Details the personal experiences of a gay man with AIDS. Discusses the importance of emotional support from friends, counselling services, frustrations of physical decline, treatment problems, fear of pain and death, and the search for hope.

52. Goldmeier, David. *Psychosocial aspects of AIDS*. **British Journal of Hospital Medicine**. v.37 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 232-34, 238-40.

An overview of bereavement in people diagnosed with HIV infection, psychological symptoms secondary to brain disease, and the social consequences of having AIDS. Includes discussion of special psychosocial problems of pediatric AIDS, intravenous drug users, prostitutes, and the "worried well." 45 references.

53. Hirsch, Dan Alan. **Psychological Aspects of the Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)**. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Yeshiva University, New York, NY, 1985. 81pp.

Assesses psychological adjustment to AIDS, patterns of psychological symptoms, and coping strategies in sixty-seven gay men with AIDS and 150 asymptomatic gay men. The study employed standardized self-report scales, the Symptom Check List, and the Coping Strategies Inventory. Significantly greater psychological distress was observed in AIDS patients as compared to the asymptomatic group. Active relaxation and positive comparison were found to be negatively associated with levels of anxiety and global distress. No significant associations were found between any coping strategy and depression.

54. Kaisch, Kenneth Burton. **The Psychological and Social Consequences of HTLV-III Infection: Homosexuals in Orange County, California (AIDS)**. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Utah State University, Logan, UT, 1986. 243pp.

Identifies the psychological and social consequences of seropositive test results experienced by thirty homosexual men who had no other manifestations of the disease. The study employed a census survey of three California homophile organizations (n = 1905). Thirty seropositives and fifty-five seronegatives were administered a biographical questionnaire, the IPAT Anxiety Scale Questionnaire, the IPAT Depression Scale, and the Coping Strategies Inventory. Seropositives displayed clinically high levels of anxiety (n = 10) and depression after receiving test results. In addition, twelve subjects reported suicidal ideation and one attempted suicide. Seropositives were guarded about disclosing their test results, experienced negative effects in social (n = 15) and occupational functioning (n = 10), and reported substantial changes in sexual activity (n = 30). Examines methodological limitations and difficulties in follow-up. Discusses reported behaviours, counselling seropositives, and suggestions for research with this population.

55. Keen, Lisa M. *A personal experience with AIDS. Courageous patient shares his ordeal through newspaper.*

American Journal of Hospice Care. v.3 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1986): 10-16.

Four excerpts from an eleven-part newspaper series chronicle how a gay man dealt with the ordeals of having AIDS. Accentuates what it means to have AIDS in human terms and the palliative function of hospice care. Reprinted from *The Washington Blade*, 1985.

56. Moffatt, BettyClare. **When Somebody You Love Has AIDS: A Book of Hope for Family and Friends.**

New York: NAL Penguin, 1987. 150pp.

An account of a mother's personal experience with a son who had AIDS. Includes accounts of other persons with AIDS, their coping strategies, and the reactions of their friends and families to the disease. Discusses practical strategies for physical and psychological health maintenance and alternative treatments for AIDS. Includes a bibliography and a list of resource centres.

57. Money, J. W. **To All the Girls I've Loved Before: An AIDS Diary.**

Boston: Alyson Publications, 1987. 188pp.

A collection of brief, often humorous, essays written by a gay man dying of AIDS. The essays outline his thoughts about life, his family and friends, and his illness.

58. Morin, Stephen F.; Charles, Kenneth A. and Malyon, Alan K. *The psychological impact of AIDS on gay men.*

American Psychologist. v.39 n.11 (Nov. 1984): 1288-93.

Examines the psychological reactions of gay men with AIDS, as well as those who are at risk of contracting AIDS. Discusses psychotherapy for gay men, and the issues of sexuality and intimacy. 5 references.

59. Moulton, Jeffrey Mark. **Adjustment to a Diagnosis of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome and Related Conditions: A Cognitive and Behavioral Perspective.** Unpublished doctoral dissertation. California School of Professional Psychology, Berkeley, CA, 1985. 189pp.

Compares causal attribution and positive life changes post-diagnosis with levels of psychological distress soon after diagnosis with AIDS or ARC and three to seven months later. Describes the psychosocial sequelae of gay men diagnosed with AIDS (n = 24) and ARC (n = 13). Reports that seventy-eight percent of the subjects attributed the cause of their illness to themselves. Self-attribution was associated with greater psychological distress than was attribution to external factors. Persons with ARC were more likely than those with AIDS to attribute cause to external sources. However, the data suggest that persons with ARC experience greater distress than persons with AIDS. Explains differential findings as stemming from prognostic differences of AIDS and ARC, psychological demands of facing one's mortality, and community response. Discusses implications for psychosocial intervention.

60. *My name is John. I have AIDS.*

Journal of Christian Nursing. v.4 n.4 (Fall 1987): 11-14.

An autobiographical account of a young gay man's life with AIDS. Includes a discussion of coping strategies relating to feelings of guilt, insecurity, the contradictions of life, altered perceptions, and spiritual needs.

61. Namir, Sheila; Wolcott, Deane L.; Fawzy, Fawzy I. and Alumbaugh, Mary J. *Coping with AIDS : psychological and health implications.*

Journal of Applied Social Psychology. v.17 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 309-28.

A study of the relationship of coping to both psychological and health parameters in fifty gay men recently diagnosed with AIDS. Found that avoidance does not protect people with AIDS from distressful feelings, mood disturbance, and concerns. Includes suggestions for interventions to help people cope with AIDS. 25 references.

62. Nichols, Stuart E. *Psychosocial reactions of persons with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome.*

Annals of Internal Medicine. v.103 n.5 (Nov. 1985): 765-67.

People with AIDS face situational distress in three phases: crisis, transitional state, and deficiency state, with the frequent addition of another stage, preparation for death. Includes discussion of societal reactions to AIDS, with particular emphasis on sexual taboos. 13 references.

63. Peabody, Barbara. *Living with AIDS. A mother's perspective.*

American Journal of Nursing. v.86 n.1 (Jan. 1986): 45-46.

A mother outlines the course of her son's struggle with AIDS and details how he was helped by family members.

64. Peabody, Barbara. **The Screaming Room: A Mother's Journal of Her Son's Struggle with AIDS. A True Story of Love, Dedication and Courage.**

San Diego, CA: Oak Tree Publications, 1986. 254pp.

An account of a mother's experiences in caring for her son from the time of his diagnosis with AIDS until his death.

65. Pearson, Carol L. **Good-Bye, I Love You.**

New York: Jove Books, 1988. 227pp.

Describes how a Mormon woman, her husband, and their four children came to terms with his homosexuality and with his illness and eventual death from AIDS.

66. Polk, Frank B.; Fox, Robin; Brookmeyer, Ron; Kanchanaraksa, Sukon; Kaslow, Richard; Visscher, Barbara; Rinaldo, Charles R. and Phair, John. *Predictors of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome developing in a cohort of seropositive homosexual men.*

New England Journal of Medicine. v.316 n.2 (Jan. 1987): 61-66.

A study of 1,835 homosexual men who were seropositive for HIV attempted to identify independent predictors of AIDS and to distinguish markers of the progression of AIDS from determinants of that progression over a given observation period. 21 references.

67. Reed, Paul. **Facing It: A Novel of AIDS.**
San Francisco: Gay Sunshine Press, 1984. 217pp.

The first novel on AIDS. Set against a background of medical politics, this work traces the discovery of the syndrome and follows the story of a young gay man with AIDS, his lover and family in their efforts to understand the illness and to reconcile the conflicts it presents.

68. Richards, Thomas. *"Don't tell me on a Friday."*
British Medical Journal. v.292 n.6525 (Apr. 1986): 943.

An editorial by an HIV positive gay man describes his coming to grips with his condition through counselling and a support group.

69. Siegel, Karolynn. *AIDS: the social dimension.*
Psychiatric Annals. v.16 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 168-72.

Discusses the psychosocial stress that persons with AIDS encounter as a result of the public's negative reaction to them. Examines AIDS as a gay disease, issues of morality, social consequences, and social isolation. Suggests that health care workers work to alleviate the distress, prejudice, and discrimination of the public. 13 references.

70. Stapleton, Dan. *AIDS: psychosocial dimensions.*
Canadian Family Physician. v.32 (Nov. 1986): 2510-18.

Outlines the particular problems faced by homosexual men who have AIDS, such as disclosure of sexual orientation to family and friends. Discusses psychosocial aspects of AIDS, including reactions to diagnosis, the stigma of AIDS, issues for gay men with AIDS, support networks, issues for patients in hospital, preparing for disability and death, and community support. 19 references and 2 appendices (including a list of AIDS groups in Canada).

71. Steinbrook, Robert; Lo, Bernard; Moulton, Jeffrey; Saika, Glenn; Hollander, Harry and Volberding, Paul A. *Preferences of homosexual men with AIDS for life-sustaining treatment.*
New England Journal of Medicine. v.314 n.7 (Feb. 1986): 457-60.

A survey of 118 homosexual males with AIDS examined their thoughts on life-sustaining treatment, preferences for such treatment, emotional reactions to discussing treatment, and substitute decision makers and advance directives for treatment in the event of mental incapacity. Includes discussion of implications for treatment and patient education. 14 references.

72. Wellisch, David K. *UCLA psychological study of AIDS.*
Frontiers of Radiation Therapy and Oncology. v.19 (1985): 155-58.

Outlines the results of a psychological study of twenty-one AIDS patients. Discusses implications of these results with regard to patient management, psychological intervention, support for families and partners of AIDS patients, and support for hospital staff. 5 references.

73. Wolcott, Deane L.; Namir, Sheila; Fawzy, Fawzy I.; Gottlieb, Michael S. and Mitsuyasu, Ronald T. *Illness concerns, attitudes towards homosexuality, and social support in gay men with AIDS*.

General Hospital Psychiatry. v.8 n.6 (Nov. 1986): 395-403.

A study addressed fifty homosexual or bisexual men within three months of their AIDS diagnosis with respect to medical status, illness concerns, attitudes towards homosexuality, and social support. Found that illness concerns were comparable to those of cancer patients. Attitudes towards homosexuality were similar to those of healthy homosexual men, and social support needs and satisfaction varied. 24 references.

74. Woods, William Joseph. **A Comparison Study of the Psychological Status of AIDS-Associated Kaposi's Sarcoma Patients, Acute Leukemia Patients, and Healthy Gay and Heterosexual Men.** Unpublished doctoral dissertation. The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, 1985. 160pp.

Examines the psychological status of men with life-threatening illnesses, measuring their levels of self-esteem, locus of control, depression, anxiety, and distress. The study employed analysis of variance to test the hypothesis that there were no significant differences found among the four groups. While there were no differences found on self-esteem and locus of control variables, there were significant differences found on levels of distress among the four groups, and on levels of depression between gay and heterosexual men. Levels of distress were found to be significantly higher for patients. The fact that healthy gay men were found to be far more depressed, anxious, and distressed than their heterosexual counterparts was speculated to be indicative of the impact of the AIDS epidemic on gay men.

75. Zich, Jane and Temoshok, Lydia. *Perceptions of social support in men with AIDS and ARC: relationships with distress and hardiness.*

Journal of Applied Social Psychology. v.17 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 193-215.

Studies social support for men with AIDS and ARC in terms of emotionally sustaining and problem-solving types of help. Concludes that perceived social support reduces hopelessness and depression. 60 references.

See also: 2, 30, 161, 259, 290, 294, 494, 508, 600, 630, 709, 712, 714.

1.1.4 Hemophiliacs

76. Mitchell, Christine and Smith, Laureen. *If it's AIDS, please don't tell.*

American Journal of Nursing. v.87 n.7 (July 1987): 911-12, 914.

Outlines the case of a male hemophiliac diagnosed as HIV positive, and the subsequent problems of disclosure to medical personnel and family.

1.1.5 Intravenous Drug Users

77. Caputo, Larry. *Dual diagnosis: AIDS and addiction*.
Social Work. v.30 n.4 (July-Aug. 1985): 361-64.

Provides a framework for understanding the psychosocial impact of AIDS on intravenous drug users. Discusses interventive social work roles (educator, advocate, mediator, social broker, enabler and counsellor) as well as support systems for professionals involved with AIDS patients. 17 references.

78. Drucker, Ernest. *AIDS and addiction in New York City*.
American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse. v.12 n.1-2 (Mar-June 1986): 165-81.

The link between AIDS and intravenous drug use is discussed, and the extent of the AIDS epidemic among intravenous drug users in New York City is reported. Outlines patterns of hospital utilization, economic implications, heterosexual transmission, patterns of drug use and needle sharing, and transmission to offspring. Notes specific steps for public health responses to addicted AIDS patients. 35 references.

79. Ginzberg, Harold M. *Intravenous drug abusers and HIV infections: a consequence of their actions*.
Law, Medicine and Health Care. v.14 n.5-6 (Dec. 1986): 268-72.

An overview of HIV infection among intravenous drug users, including epidemiological data and modes of transmission. Discusses antibody testing and AIDS education. 42 references.

80. Shine, Daniel. *Diagnosis and management of acquired immune deficiency syndrome in intravenous drug users*.
Advances in Alcohol and Substance Abuse. v.5 n.1-2 (Fall-Winter 1985-86): 25-34.

Focuses on clinical definitions and common presentations of AIDS in intravenous drug users. Briefly discusses patient management and education. Advocates a weekly support group for drug users with AIDS. 15 references.

See also: 52, 259, 424, 475, 517, 600.

1.1.6 Women

81. Buckingham, Stephan L. and Rehm, Susan J. *AIDS and women at risk*.
Health and Social Work. v.12 n.1 (Winter 1987): 5-11.

Outlines the physical and psychosocial problems faced by women with AIDS. Includes case studies and discusses implications for social work. 15 references.

82. Evans, Karen Muth. *The female AIDS patient*.
Health Care for Women International. v.8 n.1 (1987): 1-7.

Describes two case studies of women with AIDS, and discusses the unique problems faced by female AIDS patients. 12 references.

83. Hays, Lon R. and Lyles, Michael R. *Psychological themes in patients with acquired immune deficiency syndrome.*

American Journal of Psychiatry. v.143 n.4 (Apr. 1986): 551.

A letter outlining the psychological problems of a heterosexual female with AIDS. Concludes that her concerns were similar to those of bisexual and homosexual males with AIDS. 2 references.

84. Minkoff, Howard L. *Care of pregnant women infected with human immunodeficiency virus.*

Journal of the American Medical Association. v.258 n.19 (Nov. 1987): 2714-17.

Outlines strategies for counselling HIV infected pregnant women during the antepartum, intrapartum, and postpartum stages of pregnancy. Discusses the appearance and treatment of opportunistic infections during pregnancy. 52 references.

85. Wofsy, Constance B. *Human immunodeficiency virus infection in women.*

Journal of the American Medical Association. v.257 n.15 (Apr. 1987): 2074-76.

Discusses issues faced by women who are HIV positive, including complications in pregnancy and childbearing.

See also: 259, 329.

2. Knowledge, Beliefs, and Attitudes Towards AIDS

86. *AIDS: the public reacts.*

Public Opinion. v.8 (Dec. 1985-Jan. 1986): 35-37.

A collection of charts and graphs depicting results of public opinion surveys on AIDS.

87. Albert, Edward H. *Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) and the press: the portrayal and stigmatization of an epidemic.*

Paper presented at the conference of the Society for the Study of Social Problems, San Antonio, TX, August 24-27, 1984. 21pp.

Content analysis of forty-five articles on AIDS published during 1982-83 in the popular American magazine press suggests a tendency to highlight the stigmatized lifestyles of AIDS victims (particularly homosexuals) and to attribute responsibility for illness to involvement in deviant activities. AIDS tends to be portrayed as a topic of popular interest, but of little real threat to society at large. 43 references.

88. Albert, Edward. *Acquired immune deficiency syndrome: the victim and the press.*

Studies in Communications. v.3 (1986): 135-58.

An examination of the content of AIDS-related articles published in a sample of national magazines between May 1982 and December 1984 suggests that the media gave particular attention to the "deviant" lifestyle of gay victims of the disease and placed less emphasis on the medical or scientific aspects of AIDS. 42 references.

89. Albert, Edward. *AIDS and the press: the creation and transformation of a social problem.*

Paper presented at the conference of the Society for the Study of Social Problems, Chicago, IL, August 14-16, 1987. 41pp. Forthcoming in **Images and Issues: Perceptions of Contemporary Social Problems.**

Edited by Joel Best.

Examines the evolution of AIDS reporting in the popular American press between May 1982 and December 1986. Identifies shifting emphases in coverage of the disease: from emphasis on the deviance of affected groups (1982-83) to the normalization of media accounts and a decline in reporting (1984) to the sensation caused by Rock Hudson's illness (1985) to growing concerns about heterosexual transmission and the spread of AIDS to mainstream America (1985-86). Concludes that popular magazine coverage of AIDS has become more sympathetic toward previously stigmatized groups affected by the disease although, ironically, much of the stigma associated with AIDS grew out of earlier mistaken media priorities. 34 references.

90. Albert, Edward H. *Learning to live with it: the routinization of AIDS coverage.*

Paper presented at the conference of the American Sociological Association, Washington, DC, August 25-30, 1985. 25pp.

This study of data from over eighty articles published between 1982 and 1985 in national magazines identifies underlying themes in the press' treatment of AIDS: "sin" vs. "sickness," "lifestyle" vs.

"science-medicine," and the stigmatization of affected groups. Concludes that the general population has been led to essentially view AIDS as a disease of isolated deviants that poses little threat to "ordinary" people. 39 references.

91. Altman, Dennis. **AIDS in the Mind of America.** Garden City, NY: Anchor Press/Doubleday, 1986. 228pp.

A personal and socio-political account of the AIDS epidemic in the United States by a gay activist. The social construction of AIDS is portrayed as a metaphor of homosexuality linking sex and disease, resulting in the re-medicalization of homosexuality and further stigmatizing gay identity. Examines the role of the media, the response of the gay community, the need for public education, and argues for a rational political will toward what is essentially a world health issue. Includes chapter notes. Published in Britain as **AIDS and the New Puritanism.**

92. Altman, Dennis. *AIDS: the politization of an epidemic.* **Socialist Review.** v.6 n.78 (Nov-Dec. 1984): 93-109.

Examines the political and sexual content of early reaction to AIDS, including public perception of AIDS as a disease of homosexual men. Discusses the consequences of this perception on medical research, the practice of medicine, sexuality, and the impact on gay political and communal organizations. 23 references.

93. Bausell, R. Barker; Damrosch, Peggy Parks and Soeken, Karen. *Public perceptions regarding the AIDS epidemic: selected results from a national poll.* **AIDS Research.** v.2 n.3 (1986): 253-58.

Reports on a national telephone poll of 1,256 adults. Results include statistics on perceived risk of contracting AIDS and the number of people taking precautions to avoid coming in contact with the disease. Personal preventive action, government spending on research, and governmental restrictions of certain homosexual behaviours were considered by interviewees as possible means of prevention. 16 references.

94. Black, David. **The Plague Years: A Chronicle of AIDS, the Epidemic of Our Times.** New York: Simon and Schuster, 1986. 224pp.

This examination of the medical, social, and political impact of AIDS suggests that America's response to the disease has been "a crisis of misinformation." Includes discussion of AIDS-related stigma, theories on the origin of the AIDS virus, civil rights issues, and possible future responses to the disease.

95. Bowd, Alan D. *Knowledge and opinions about AIDS among student teachers and experienced teachers.* **Canadian Journal of Public Health.** v.78 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1987): 84-87.

A study of information and misinformation about AIDS among samples of education students and experienced teachers found significant limitations in basic knowledge about AIDS among both groups. Discusses educational issues arising from AIDS, including mandatory testing of school

children, exclusion from school, quarantine and segregation, the role of the media and school system in AIDS education, and the responsibilities of teachers. 13 references.

96. Brandt, Allan M. **No Magic Bullet: A Social History of Venereal Disease in the United States Since 1880.**

New York: Oxford University Press, 1987. 266pp.

A chronicle of American reactions to venereal disease. Focuses on social attitudes to disease and the various medical, military, and public health responses to VD over the past century. Includes a chapter on AIDS, with an analysis of the disease in light of earlier epidemics and suggestions for social policies and medical approaches. Concludes that Americans tend to view VD as both a punishment for sexual misconduct and as an index of social decay; such notions have undermined a serious response to VD (and AIDS). Includes chapter references.

97. Cornish, Edward. *The social consequences of AIDS.*

The Futurist. v.21 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1987): 2, 46.

An editorial speculating on potential social and political consequences of the AIDS epidemic -- from restriction on international travel to the establishment of special AIDS institutions.

98. DiClemente, Ralph J.; Zorn, Jim and Temoshok, Lydia. *The association of gender, ethnicity, and length of residence in the Bay Area to adolescents' knowledge and attitudes about acquired immune deficiency syndrome.*

Journal of Applied Social Psychology. v.17 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 216-30.

Discusses results of a survey that assesses knowledge, attitudes, and beliefs about AIDS in 1,326 adolescents in San Francisco. Includes a framework for providing school-based risk reduction education for adolescents. 14 references.

99. Edwards, Andrew and Hiday, Virginia Aldige. *Attitudes towards and knowledge of AIDS.*

Paper presented at the conference to the Society for the Study of Social Problems, Chicago, IL, August 14-16, 1987. 14pp.

Presents a scale to measure public attitudes towards AIDS and an index to measure general knowledge about the disease. Use of these instruments on a sample of university students indicated generally positive attitudes towards persons with AIDS, although knowledge of AIDS was not high. 20 references.

100. Eisenberg, Leon. *The genesis of fear: AIDS and the public's response to science.*

Law, Medicine and Health Care. v.14 n.5-6 (Dec. 1986): 243-49.

An examination of public response to AIDS, including the effect of variations in "expert" scientific opinion about AIDS on public understanding of the disease. Includes discussion of political influences and scientific opinion, fear of physical danger and moral pollution, moral implications of treatment, and the erosion of public confidence in scientific authority. 53 references.

101. Elford, Jonathan. *Moral and social aspects of AIDS: a medical students' project.*

Social Science and Medicine. v.24 n.6 (1987): 543-49.

Pre-clinical students at the Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, London, undertook a project to explore sociological aspects of AIDS, particularly stigma associated with the disease. The students found that they had false preconceptions about AIDS. In particular, their moral definition of the disease pervaded all areas of enquiry. 29 references.

102. Feldman, Douglas A.; Friedman, Samuel R. and Des Jarlais, Don C. *Public awareness of AIDS in Rwanda*. **Social Science and Medicine**. v.24 n.2 (1987): 97-100.

An interview of thirty-three persons in Kigali, Rwanda, conducted in September 1985 found that while most of the respondents had heard of AIDS and were frightened of it, none had changed their sexual behaviour in response to the epidemic. 20 references.

103. Furst, M. Lawrence. *The short and long of stress: AIDS; Challenger; terrorism; meltdown*. **International Journal of Psychosomatics**. v.33 n.2 (1986): 60.

Discusses the spectrum of public reaction to AIDS. Claims that mental outlook and attitude may have a somatic effect at the cellular level, and that a psychosomatic approach to disease, including AIDS, may be of some benefit.

104. Johnson, Stephen D. *Factors related to intolerance of AIDS victims*. **Journal for the Scientific Study of Religion**. v.26 n.1 (Mar. 1987): 105-10.

A random survey of 371 residents of Muncie, Indiana, included two items measuring rejection of people with AIDS. The most important factor leading to intolerance for people with AIDS was a political/religious variable linked to religious fundamentalism. 21 references.

105. Leishman, Katie. *Heterosexuals and AIDS*. **The Atlantic**, February 1987, 39-58.

A report on the heterosexual response to AIDS in the United States. Suggests that there is a strong resistance to altering sexual behaviour because of the persistent belief that AIDS is a gay disease. Provides personal accounts of heterosexual professionals who have a high level of awareness about AIDS but have not personalized this knowledge. Reports that 1.5 per thousand applicants to the armed forces are HIV positive and discusses the army's response to AIDS. Examines the medical profession's attitudes and knowledge about the disease and concludes with a report on public policies for AIDS in several American schools.

106. McDermott, Robert J.; Hawkins, Michele J.; Moore, John R. and Cittadino, Susan K. *AIDS awareness and information sources among selected university students*. **Journal of American College Health**. v.35 n.5 (Mar. 1987): 222-26.

Reports on a study of knowledge of AIDS and sources of information among a sample of 161 university students. Although knowledge of AIDS-related facts was high, many of the students did not recognize AIDS' lethal potential, were uncertain about AIDS-related opportunistic diseases, and did not associate risk of contracting AIDS with indiscriminate sexual behaviour. Knowledge of AIDS was primarily obtained through television, newspapers, and magazines. 34 references.

107. Murray, Stephen O., and Payne, Kenneth W. *The social classification of AIDS in American epidemiology*. Paper presented at the conference of the Society for the Study of Social Problems, San Francisco, CA, August 29-31, 1986. 39pp. Forthcoming in **Medical Anthropology**.

Suggests that any new disease that cannot be successfully treated by Western "scientific" medicine leads to blaming the victims of the disease because of their perceived "non-compliance," lifestyle, or personality. Discusses social construction and labelling, racism, heterosexism, and other non-scientific influences on the social classification of AIDS. Includes tables and 114 references.

108. Patton, Cindy. **Sex and Germs: The Politics of AIDS**. Boston: South End Press, 1985. 182pp.

A socio-political analysis of AIDS as an epidemic of homophobia, erotophobia, and germophobia. Connects the individual and gay community experience of AIDS to prevailing notions of sex and disease, and to the social and political structures of law, medicine, and the "New Right." Explores ethical and legal issues, safe sex, gay identity, and response of the gay and lesbian communities. Includes bibliography.

109. Prescott, James W. *AIDS, sexual oppression and violence: a call for prevention*. **Humanist**. v.47 (July-Aug. 1987): 15-17, 36.

Discusses the relationship between sexual oppression and human violence and warns that the AIDS crisis may precipitate a return to a religious socio-political ideology of sexual repression and loss of human rights. Predicts that if the AIDS crisis leads to the enactment of sexually repressive legislation there will be an increase in sexual violence, particularly against women and children.

110. Price, James H.; Desmond, Sharon and Kukulka, Gary. *High school students' perceptions and misperceptions of AIDS*. **Journal of School Health**. v.55 n.3 (Mar. 1985): 107-09.

Examines secondary students' level of knowledge and primary sources of information regarding AIDS. Students' knowledge was limited; most were educated about AIDS by the media. 12 references.

111. Rome, Howard P. *Personal reflections: the syndrome known as AIDS*. **Psychiatric Annals**. v.16 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 139-40.

Suggests that the public's confusion about the contagiousness of AIDS would be reduced if the media concentrated on presenting clear, factual accounts of the disease.

112. Rosenberg, Charles E. *Disease and social order in America: perceptions and expectations*. **The Milbank Quarterly**. v.64 suppl. 1 (1986): 34-55.

Examines the social construction of disease. Discusses changing views of disease -- especially epidemics -- in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries between extremes of reductionism and relativism. Concludes that AIDS has helped to create a new consensus about disease, one that accepts both biological and social factors and emphasizes their interaction. 24 references.

113. Santa Vicca, Edmund F. *AIDS in the minds of librarians: opinion, perception, and misperception.*

Library Journal. v.112 n.3 (Feb. 1987): 113-15.

A survey of AIDS information access through libraries in Ohio measured scope of accessible information on AIDS, reference and referral patterns regarding AIDS, and professional opinion of librarians concerning adequacy of information on AIDS relative to patron and community needs. Concludes that librarians should take a more active role in developing collections and networks about AIDS. 7 references.

114. Shilts, Randy. **And the Band Played On: Politics, People and the AIDS Epidemic.**

New York: St. Martin's Press, 1987. 544pp.

Examines the social and political response to AIDS in America to the end of 1985. A journalistic investigation of the medical mystery of AIDS and its human toll, as well as governmental bumbling, scientific intrigue, sexual politics, and public hysteria surrounding the disease. Chronicles the heroic efforts of individual scientists, politicians, public health officials, and members of the gay community who worked to alert America to the danger posed by AIDS. Includes notes on sources.

115. Simkins, Lawrence and Kushner, Aleen. *Attitudes toward AIDS, herpes II, and toxic shock syndrome: two years later.*

Psychological Reports. v.59 n.2, pt.2 (Oct. 1986): 883-91.

A questionnaire survey of 212 college students attempted to determine current attitudes about AIDS, herpes II, and toxic shock syndrome, and to note any behavioural changes sparked by concern about these diseases. Found that except for male homosexuals, most respondents expressed relatively little concern about contracting AIDS. A follow-up to a similar study conducted in 1984. 9 references.

116. Temoshok, Lydia; Sweet, David M. and Zich, Jane. *A three city comparison of the public's knowledge and attitudes about AIDS.*

Psychology and Health. v.1 n.1 (1987): 43-60.

Reports on a study of sociocultural and epidemiological influences on public knowledge, beliefs, and attitudes about AIDS that was administered simultaneously in San Francisco, New York, and London (n=399). Found that fear of AIDS and homophobia were significantly negatively correlated with knowledge about AIDS. Proposes a four-stage model of public response to an epidemic over time. Advocates that public AIDS education programs consider sociocultural and epidemiological differences. 21 references.

117. Watney, Simon. **Policing Desire: Pornography, AIDS and the Media.**

Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press, 1987. 159pp.

This study of the representation of AIDS in American and British media asserts that social images -- both visual and written -- create public beliefs about AIDS rather than reflect existing attitudes. Concludes that AIDS has been used to serve a prior agenda of societal issues: to reinforce the "goodness" of white heterosexual family life while encouraging the policing of human sexuality in order to contain deviance, particularly homosexuality. Includes chapter references.

See also: 207, 212, 351, 379, 386, 549, 623, 681.

2.1 Fear of AIDS

118. Anderson, Howard. *37% fear contracting AIDS in hospital.*
Modern Health Care. v.15 n.23 (Nov. 1985): 28.

A survey conducted in San Francisco, Chicago, and Lincoln, Nebraska, measured the public's fear of contracting AIDS in hospitals, awareness of specific hospitals treating AIDS patients, perception of transmission, and fear of contracting AIDS in restaurants.

119. Bickelhaupt, Ethan E. *Psychosocial aspects of AIDS.*
Kansas Medicine. v.87 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 83.

Examines AIDS phobia and hysteria and outlines practical measures that can be taken by health care workers to ease the psychosocial problems faced by persons with AIDS or ARC, as well as the "worried well."

120. Calabrese, Leonard H. *AIDS: current achievement, future problems.*
Cleveland Clinic Quarterly. v.52 n.2 (Summer 1985): 217-18.

Discusses the problems of AIDS hysteria and the financial burdens faced by AIDS patients. Advocates that increased educational efforts be directed towards the general population, particularly homosexuals and health care workers. 3 references.

121. Chodoff, Paul. *Fear of AIDS.*
Psychiatry. v.50 n.2 (May 1987): 184-91.

Presents four case studies of psychological reactions to the fear of AIDS, ranging from maladaptive to adaptive responses. 7 references

122. Ebbesen, Peter; Melbye, Mads and Beckmann, Jorn. *Fear of AIDS. A communication from biologists to psychologists / sociologists.*
Scandinavian Journal of Social Medicine. v.14 n.3 (1986): 113-18.

An overview of AIDS phobia among the gay community, health care workers, the general public, and the news media. Gives specific recommendations for an expanded research effort into the psychological and sociological aspects of AIDS. 47 references.

123. Fisher, Richard. *AIDS and a plague mentality.*
New Society. v.71 n.1157 (Feb. 1985): 322-25.

Examines the fear of AIDS among the British public and the impact of homophobia on perception of the disease. Includes a general discussion of the nature of AIDS, attempts to develop a vaccine, and preventive measures.

124. Gabay, Edwin Daniel. **Public Fear of AIDS: "AIDS-Phobia," Homophobia and Locus of Control.** Unpublished doctoral dissertation. The Wright Institute, Berkeley, CA, 1986. 143pp.

A study of fear of AIDS in fifty-four males and fifty-nine females varying in age, education, and marital status in 1984 compared to 116 subjects in 1985. Subjects were administered the AIDS-Phobia Scale, Homosexism Scale, Internal-External Locus of Control Scale, and Multidimensional Health Locus of Control Scales. Combined data (n = 229) results indicate significant positive correlations between AIDS phobia and both homophobia and an external locus of control. 1985 subjects showed greater fear of contracting AIDS through contaminated food and an increased awareness of transmission through blood and sexual contact. Discusses implications for intervention.

125. Goodpasture, Hewitt C. *AIDS in America.*
Kansas Medicine. v.87 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 72, 88.

An editorial on irrational public hysteria in light of the established epidemiology of the disease. Includes a discussion of AIDS and the media. 5 references.

126. Henley, Walter L. *Failure to thrive due to fear of AIDS.*
Lancet. v.2 n.8498 (July 1986): 112-13.

Reports a case study of twin babies who failed to thrive due to their foster mother's neglect, brought on by a fear of AIDS.

127. Kennedy, Margaret. *AIDS: coping with the fear.*
Nursing. v.17 n.4 (Apr. 1987): 44-46.

A nurse discusses coping with the fears of AIDS. Includes examples of fear in AIDS patients, their friends and family, other patients, and health care workers.

128. Mallison, Mary B. *AIDS: opportunism and opportunity.*
American Journal of Nursing. v.86 n.2 (Feb. 1986): 115.

An editorial discussing AIDS hysteria and the need for widespread health education.

129. McCormick, Brian. *AIDS ups direct-donation demand.*
Hospitals. v.60 n.11 (June 1986): 80.

Hospitals report a growing demand for alternatives to anonymously donated blood. These include directed donations -- when blood is provided by people known to the recipient.

130. McCutchan, J. Allen. *What you can do to stop the AIDS panic.*
R.N. v.49 n.10 (Oct. 1986): 18-21.

Offers practical advice on how to cope with questions about AIDS, and how to combat AIDS phobia and hysteria.

131. Miller, David; Farmer, Roger and Green, John. *Venereophobia.*
British Journal of Hospital Medicine. v.32 n.3 (Sept. 1984): 155.

Comments on fear of AIDS among homosexual men. Claims that less promiscuous individuals are more fearful of AIDS than more sexually active people.

132. Polakoff, Phillip L. *Irrational fear: another AIDS 'infection' pervading and paralyzing the country.*

Occupational Health and Safety. v.55 n.12 (Dec. 1986): 50.

Discusses public AIDS hysteria, including the Proposition 64 initiative in California. Maintains that health care workers must help to alleviate public fears by remaining calm and providing information about the disease.

133. Riffer, Joyce. *Blood banks still cope with AIDS fears and myths.*

Hospitals. v.60 n.1 (Jan. 1986): 74.

Patients and donors alike still fear they risk contracting AIDS from blood transfusions and donations. Includes a discussion of directed blood donations.

134. Silverman, Mervyn F. *AIDS and the general population.*

Frontiers of Radiation Therapy and Oncology. v.19 (1985): 168-71.

An overview of early anxiety and fear of AIDS in the general population, particularly in San Francisco. Includes discussion of the social and political implications of AIDS.

135. Smith, Richard. *AIDS -- misplaced and better-placed hysteria.*

Medical Journal of Australia. v.143 n.1 (July 1985): 35.

Discusses the fear of AIDS in Britain. Briefly outlines the government's "five-pronged policy" to fight AIDS. 5 references.

136. Triplet, Rodney G. and Sugarman, David B. *Reactions to AIDS victims: ambiguity breeds contempt.*

Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin. v.13 n.2 (June 1987): 265-74.

A study of reactions towards people with AIDS suggests that negative reactions reflect a fear of the unknown and a general prejudice against homosexuals. 56 references.

See also: 154, 160, 176, 185, 186, 187, 189, 191, 192, 194, 210, 214, 216, 218, 221, 222, 223, 227, 228, 229, 230, 234, 240, 284, 288, 318, 355, 393, 420, 511, 643, 665.

3. Impact of HIV and AIDS on Populations

See also: 24, 25, 26, 44, 681.

3.1 Gay and Bisexual Men

137. Bauman, Laurie J. and Siegel, Karolynn. *Misperception among gay men of the risk of AIDS associated with their sexual behavior.*

Journal of Applied Social Psychology. v.17 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 329-50.

A study of 160 asymptomatic gay men compared their assessment of the riskiness of their sexual behaviour with an objective assessment of riskiness of sexual practices. Examines factors associated with a tendency to underestimate the riskiness of some sexual practices. Discusses implications for public health approaches towards gay men. 53 references.

138. Carl, Douglas. *Acquired immune deficiency syndrome; a preliminary examination of the effects on gay couples and coupling.*

Journal of Marital and Family Therapy. v.12 n.3 (July 1986): 241-47.

AIDS has forced large numbers of gay men to reconsider issues of sex and intimacy, and to give increased consideration to coupling. Examines the issues of coupling, intimacy, and changes in attitude about life and lifestyles precipitated by AIDS. 6 references.

139. Edgar, Timothy Mark. **The Disclosure Process of the Stigmatized: Strategies to Minimize Rejection (AIDS, Homosexuality, Stress).** Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, 1986. 201pp.

Identifies factors which influenced the disclosure strategies of 148 gay men regarding their sexual orientation and the relationship between AIDS and willingness to disclose stigmatizing information. Found that type of disclosure strategy had little impact on the outcome of the event and that a significant number of gay men have altered their disclosure behaviour since the advent of AIDS. Discusses methodological limitations and suggestions for further research.

140. Emmons, Carol-Ann; Joseph, Jill G.; Kessler, Ronald C.; Wortman, Camille B.; Montgomery, Susanne A. and Ostrow, David G. *Psychosocial predictors of reported behavior change in homosexual men at risk for AIDS.*

Health Education Quarterly. v.13 n.4 (Winter 1986): 331-45.

Report of a survey of 909 homosexual men that investigated the relationship between psychosocial factors and gay men's attempts to change their sexual behaviour in response to the threat of AIDS. 48 references.

141. Geis, Sally B.; Fuller, Ruth L. and Rush, Julian. *Lovers of AIDS victims: psychosocial stresses and counselling needs.*

Death Studies. v.10 n.1 (1986): 43-53.

Studies the major areas of psychosocial stress for lovers of AIDS patients, including social stigma, disease management problems, frustrations with the medical community, and isolation from usual support networks. Includes discussion of counselling needs. 9 references.

142. Hirsch, Dan Alan and Enlow, Roger A. *The effects of the acquired immune deficiency syndrome on gay lifestyle and the gay individual*. **Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences**. v.437 (1984): 273-82.

Examines the multifaceted psychosocial reactions to AIDS in the New York gay community. Responses to AIDS have ranged from panic, fear, and despair to feelings of closeness and unity, which have helped the gay community organize a long-term response to AIDS. Includes discussion of AIDS and homophobia. 20 references.

143. Joseph, Jill G.; Montgomery, Susanne A.; Emmons, Carol-Ann; Kessler, Ronald C.; Ostrow, David G.; Wortman, Camille B.; O'Brien, Kerth; Eller, Michael and Eshleman, Suzann. *Magnitude and determinants of behavioral risk reduction: longitudinal analysis of a cohort at risk for AIDS*. **Psychology and Health**. v.1 n.1 (1987): 73-95.

Report of a study of a cohort of approximately 1,000 gay men enrolled in the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (MACS) in Chicago. Self-reports of sexual behaviour were obtained twice, separated by a period of approximately six months, to measure changes in behaviour to reduce transmission of HIV. There was considerable variability in behaviour and evidence of behavioural risk reduction. Participants were most likely to reduce their risk for HIV by reducing their number of anonymous sexual partners, by becoming monogamous, and by modifying receptive anal sex. Discusses implications for health policy. 28 references.

144. Joseph, Jill G.; Montgomery, Susanne A.; Emmons, Carol-Ann; Kirscht, John P.; Kessler, Ronald C.; Ostrow, David G.; Wortman, Camille B.; O'Brien, Kerth; Eller, Michael and Eshleman, Suzann. *Perceived risk of AIDS: assessing the behavioral and psychosocial consequences in a cohort of gay men*. **Journal of Applied Social Psychology**. v.17 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 231-50.

A study of 637 homosexual men in Chicago explored the relationship between a perceived sense of being at risk for AIDS and a variety of behavioural, social, and psychological consequences. Concludes that there is little benefit to an increased sense of risk, and that a sense of risk leads to distress and dysfunction in a number of areas. 28 references.

145. Kayal, Philip M. *"Healing" maladaptive sexual behavior*. Paper presented at the conference of the Society for the Study of Social Problems, San Francisco, CA, August 29-31, 1986. 33pp.

Maintains that changes in gay sexual behaviour necessitated by the AIDS crisis will affect gay identity and gay communal life. Argues for a radical redefinition of gay male sexual behaviour to reduce maladaptive sexual behaviour and establish a "holistic" gay community. Evaluates the "800 Men Project" of the Gay Men's Health Crisis of New York from socio-historical and "healing" perspectives. 45 references.

146. Klein, Daniel E.; Sullivan, Greer; Wolcott, Deane L.; Landsverk, John; Namir, Sheila and Fawzy, Fawzy I. *Changes in AIDS risk behaviors among homosexual male physicians and university students.*

American Journal of Psychiatry. v.144 n.6 (June 1987): 742-47.

A study of two groups of homosexual men (sixty-four physicians and fifty-eight university students) found decreases in several sexual activities linked to HIV transmission, especially among the physicians. Concludes that efforts to change behaviours in AIDS high risk groups should be tailored for specific subgroups. 24 references.

147. Klein, Sandra Jacoby and Fletcher, William. *Gay grief: an examination of its uniqueness brought to light by the AIDS crisis.*

Journal of Psychosocial Oncology. v.4 n.3 (Fall 1986): 15-25.

Thirty-two gay men, most of whom had lost a partner to AIDS, participated in a grief recovery group in Los Angeles over a period of eighteen months. Examines issues unique to gay grief, including homophobia, social stigma, fear of contracting the disease or being a carrier, and re-entry and dating problems. 17 references.

148. Kramer, Larry. **The Normal Heart.**

New York: New American Library, 1985. 123pp.

A historical and political play that captures the growing awareness and impact of AIDS in the early 1980s. Through the experiences of the main character, the struggles of the gay population and the response of the general community are expressed in both personal and social drama. Draws a social comparison to world response to the Holocaust of Nazi Europe.

149. Martin, John L. *AIDS risk reduction recommendations and sexual behavior patterns among gay men: a multifactorial categorical approach to assessing change.*

Health Education Quarterly. v.13 n.4 (Winter 1986): 347-58.

Report of a study of 745 New York City gay men interviewed in 1985 to determine the behavioural, psychological, and social impact of AIDS on non-ill, high risk individuals. Suggests that both substantial change and lack of change have occurred in gay male sexual behaviour patterns. There is still ambiguity about the extent of behavioural change that is needed for significant AIDS risk reduction. 22 references.

150. Martin, John L. *The impact of AIDS on gay male sexual behavior patterns in New York City.*

American Journal of Public Health. v.77 n.5 (May 1987): 578-81.

A survey of 745 gay men in 1985 attempted to determine the impact of AIDS on the sexual behaviour of the gay community. Results showed that, in terms of number of sexual partners, sexual activity declined by seventy-eight percent since hearing about AIDS. 10 references.

151. McKusick, Leon; Horstman, William and Coates, Thomas J. *AIDS and sexual behavior reported by gay men in San Francisco.*

American Journal of Public Health. v.75 n.5 (May 1985): 493-96.

Discusses the results of a survey of the sexual behaviour of 655 gay men in San Francisco in November 1983. Concludes that although knowledge of health guidelines was quite high, this knowledge had no relation to sexual behaviour. The use of sex to release tension or to express gay identity and knowledge of persons with advanced AIDS were related to frequency and type of sexual behaviour.

152. McKusick, Leon; Wiley, James A.; Coates, Thomas J.; Stall, Ronald; Saika, Glen; Morin, Stephen; Charles, Kenneth; Horstman, William and Conant, Marcus A. *Reported changes in the sexual behavior of men at risk for AIDS, San Francisco, 1982-84 --the AIDS behavioral re-search project.*

Public Health Reports. v.100 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1985): 622-29.

A survey of 454 gay men in November 1983 and May 1984 found substantial changes in reported sexual behaviour with persons other than a primary partner. 19 references.

153. Ostrow, David G.; Joseph, Jill G.; Monjan, Andrew; Kessler, Ronald C.; Emmons, Carol; Phair, John; Fox, Robin; Kingsley, Lawrence A.; Dudley, Janice; Chmiel, Joan S. and Van Raden, Mark. *Psychosocial aspects of AIDS risk.*

Psychopharmacology Bulletin. v.22 n.3 (1986): 678-83.

Reports on a psychosocial study of participants in the Chicago cohort of the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (MACS) which focused on the psychological and social characteristics of the AIDS crisis as experienced and perceived by homosexual men. Concludes that profound psychological and behavioural changes are taking place in the male homosexual population because of AIDS. 11 references.

154. Poulsen, Asmus and Ullman, Susanne. *AIDS-induced decline of the incidence of syphilis in Denmark.*

Acta Dermato-Venereologica. v.65 n.6 (1985): 567-69.

The annual incidence rate of acquired syphilis in males in Denmark decreased 63.2% between 1982 and 1984. This was attributed to a lower number of sexual contacts among homosexual men because of fear of AIDS. 11 references.

155. Price-Greathouse, Judith and Trice, Ashton D. *Chance health-orientation and AIDS information seeking.*

Psychological Reports. v.59 n.1 (Aug. 1986): 10.

Report of a study of sixty-six sexually active male homosexuals who were administered health locus of control scales. Suggests that individuals who hold a chance health orientation seek less health related information and therefore may be at greater risk for AIDS. 2 references.

156. Reed, Paul. **Serenity: Challenging the Fear of AIDS -- From Despair to Hope.**

Berkeley, CA: Celestial Arts, 1987. 97pp.

Eight essays chronicle the spiritual journey of a gay man's attempt to overcome the personal and community "dispirit" caused by the AIDS epidemic. Discusses confronting the plain facts about AIDS as a basis for constructive personal change and social action. Recommends readings and organizational resources for further guidance.

157. Riesenbergs, Donald E. *AIDS-prompted behavior changes reported.*
Journal of the American Medical Association. v.255 n.2 (Jan. 1986): 171, 176.

Increased public awareness of AIDS has resulted in changes in sexual behaviour among homosexual and bisexual men.

158. Ross, Michael and Herbert, Philip. *Responses of homosexual men to AIDS.*
Medical Journal of Australia. v.146 n.5 (Mar. 1987): 280.

Reports on a study of knowledge of AIDS and risk reduction behaviour in 172 homosexual men in Adelaide, South Australia. Calls for expanded research into preventive education programs which will effectively motivate safer sex practices. 1 reference.

159. Scappaticcio, James S. **AIDS Risk as Psychological Threat: The Experience of Anxiety in Gay Men at Risk for AIDS as a Function of Anxiety Proneness, Defense Mechanisms, and Self-Assessment of AIDS Risk.** Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Columbia University, New York, NY, 1986. 152pp.

Assesses the effects of social, sexual, and medical history associated with AIDS risk, and measures the effects of defensive functioning and self-and other-deception on AIDS state anxiety in a sample of thirty to thirty-nine year old gay male volunteers. The study found that self-assessment of AIDS risk did not raise state anxiety, nor were measures of defensive functioning predicted. However, some strong correlations were found between self-and other-deception and defenses. Concludes that the unique characteristics of the sample, their high levels of education, investment in volunteering, and reported behaviour change are indicative that they are already actively coping with the threat of AIDS.

160. Schechter, M. T.; Jeffries, E.; Constance, P.; Fay, S.; Maynard, M.; Nitz, R.; Willoughby, B.; Boyko, W. J. and MacLeod, A. *Changes in sexual behavior and fear of AIDS.*
Lancet. v.1 n.8389 (June 1984): 1293.

A letter reporting on a study of homosexual men in Vancouver suggests that fear of AIDS has led to a decline in overall sexual activity, as well as certain specific activities, among gay males. 3 references.

161. Schott, Jacqueline Ruth. **Psychosocial Reactions to Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) in Two Populations At-Risk: Healthy Homosexual Men and Men with Persistent Generalized Lymphadenopathy (PGL).** Unpublished doctoral dissertation. California School of Professional Psychology, Los Angeles, CA, 1986. 201pp.

A comparison study of behaviour change, frequency of engagement in self-protective behaviours, factors associated with behaviour change, and compliance with health recommendations in a sample of men diagnosed with PGL and healthy homosexual men. Results indicate that the PGL patients engaged significantly more often than the healthy homosexual men in high risk behaviours before the AIDS epidemic, but have since significantly altered their behaviours to reduce the risk of AIDS transmission. The PGL patients were also found to experience significantly more negative mood states than the healthy control subjects.

162. Valdiserri, Ronald O.; Lyter, David W.; Kingsley, Lawrence A.; Leviton, Laura C.; Schofield, Janet W.; Huggins, James; Ho, Monto and Rinaldo, Charles R. *The effect of group education on improving attitudes about AIDS risk reduction*. *New York State Journal of Medicine*. v.87 n.5 (May 1987): 272-78.

A study of 464 homosexual and bisexual men participating in a peer-led, small group education session on AIDS risk reduction found that although knowledge about AIDS and HIV transmission was uniformly high before the session, at least sixty percent of the men had engaged in high risk sexual behaviour in the preceding six months. After the session, attitudes to AIDS risk reduction improved significantly in the group. Suggests that perceived peer norms of safe sex may be effective in persuading homosexual and bisexual men to adopt low risk sexual activities. 26 references.

163. William, Daniel C. *The prevention of AIDS by modifying sexual behavior*. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*. v.437 (1984): 283-85.

Outlines changes in sexual behaviour among gay males, including reduction of number of partners and changes in types of sexual activity, as means of reducing the risk of AIDS. Discusses allied changes in social activities and personal relationships, and contemplates the emergence of a new sexual ethic in the gay community.

See also: 2, 14, 21, 45, 48, 53, 58, 74, 91, 92, 108, 131, 244, 262, 268, 327, 351, 422, 495, 498, 528, 539, 561, 600, 685, 709, 712, 714.

3.2 Hemophiliacs

164. Agle, David; Gluck, Henry and Pierce, Glenn F. *The risk of AIDS: psychologic impact on the hemophilic population*. *General Hospital Psychiatry*. v.9 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 11-17.

A survey of 116 hemophiliacs and forty mates and ninety-four parents of the hemophiliacs evaluated the psychologic impact of the risk of AIDS. Ongoing distress was reported, particularly in the parental group. Concludes that the overall hemophilic population is coping effectively with the risk of AIDS. Describes stress responses and the need for specific psychosocial interventions. 34 references.

165. Lawton, Florice Angela. *The Psychosocial Impact of the AIDS Risk on School Age Children and Adolescents with Hemophilia*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. California School of Professional Psychology, Los Angeles, CA, 1986. 284pp.

Compares the level of AIDS-related anxiety, relationship to information about AIDS, and assessment of psychosocial functioning among pediatric hemophiliacs and non-hemophilic age-mates. Found that pediatric hemophilic patients are not experiencing greater AIDS anxiety than comparison age-mates. However, recognition of risk status affected acquisition of information, positing the value of AIDS education for anxiety reduction. Suggests the need for further assessment of AIDS anxiety and its ameliorative potential.

166. Naji, Simon; Wilkie, Patricia; Markova, Ivana; Forbes, Charles and Watson, Judy. *Coping strategies of patients with haemophilia as a risk group for AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome)*.

International Journal of Rehabilitation Research. v.9 n.2 (1986): 179-80.

Describes plans for a two-year project that will identify ways that hemophiliac patients and their families assimilate, interpret, and act on information about AIDS. Findings will be used to construct a counselling model for AIDS risk groups, particularly hemophiliacs. 6 references.

See also: 537.

3.3 Intravenous Drug Users

167. Brambill, Kenneth and Maslansky, Robert. *AIDS and the intravenous drug abuser*.

Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment. v.3 n.3 (1986): 155.

An editorial overview of official governmental bumbling and indecision regarding AIDS and intravenous drug use in New York City. Recommends emergency legislation and projects to combat AIDS in this population.

168. Des Jarlais, Don C. and Friedman, Samuel R. *Target groups for preventing AIDS among intravenous drug users*.

Journal of Applied Social Psychology. v.17 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 251-68.

Discusses attempts to control the spread of AIDS among intravenous drug users through behavioural change / prevention efforts. Reviews characteristics of the intravenous drug use subculture relevant to preventive efforts. Identifies target groups and discusses behavioural change. 38 references.

169. Des Jarlais, Don C.; Friedman, Samuel R. and Hopkins, William. *Risk reduction for the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome among intravenous drug users*.

Annals of Internal Medicine. v.103 n.5 (Nov. 1985): 755-59.

Argues that AIDS risk reduction efforts among intravenous drug users must focus on needle sharing. Outlines epidemiological impediments to perceptions of risk in this population and reports on current risk reduction practices among intravenous drug users in New York City. 17 references.

170. Des Jarlais, Don C.; Wish, Eric; Friedman, Samuel R.; Stoneburner, Rand; Yancovitz, Stanley R.; Mildvan, Donna; El-Sadr, Waffa; Brady, Elizabeth and Cuadrado, Mary. *Intravenous drug use and the heterosexual transmission of the human immunodeficiency virus*.

New York State Journal of Medicine. v.87 n.5 (May 1987) 283-86.

Reviews data relevant to potential heterosexual transmission of AIDS among intravenous drug users and potential transmission from intravenous drug users to heterosexual partners who do not inject drugs. Discusses AIDS prevention programs for intravenous drug users and their sexual partners. 15 references.

171. Edgoose, L. and Baillie, J. *AIDS and intravenous drug abuse: risk behavior*.

Medical Journal of Australia. v.146 n.5 (Mar. 1987): 279-80.

Summarizes a survey of 136 intravenous drug users in Melbourne, Australia, to determine their drug use habits, sexual practices, and awareness of the risks of HIV infection. Concludes that intravenous drug users in Melbourne are at high risk for HIV infection. 5 references.

172. Friedmann, Samuel R. *AIDS and self-organization among intravenous drug users*. **The International Journal of the Addictions**. v.22 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 201-19.

Studies risk-reducing behaviour among intravenous drug users. Suggests that collective self-organization can lead to peer support for risk reduction, which in turn can help intravenous drug users to reduce their risks on an on-going basis. Difficulties of self-organization are discussed. 42 references.

173. Ginzberg, Harold M. *Intravenous drug users and the acquired immune deficiency syndrome*. **Public Health Reports**. v.99 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1984): 206-12.

A general examination of the concerns of intravenous drug users about contracting AIDS, as well as the fears of contagion among substance abuse treatment staff. Advocates increased AIDS education and support programs to meet the special needs of both drug users and their health care providers. 23 references.

174. Lewis, Benjamin F. and Galea, Robert P. *A survey of the perceptions of drug abusers concerning the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)*. **Health Matrix**. v.4 n.2 (Summer 1986): 14-17.

Reports on a study of intravenous drug users in Massachusetts to determine their needs and thoughts about AIDS. Concludes that education for "safe" drug use is the most realistic approach to stem the spread of AIDS in this population. 5 references.

175. Mondanaro, Josette. *Strategies for AIDS prevention: motivating health behavior in drug dependent women*. **Journal of Psychoactive Drugs**. v.19 n.2 (Apr-June 1987): 143-49.

Identifies cofactors that may increase a woman's risk for contracting AIDS. Discusses motivation and empowerment towards changing sexual behaviour, and pregnancy and AIDS. Includes AIDS prevention guidelines for women. 17 references.

176. Pristera, R.; Casini, M.; Perino, F. and DeGiorgis, A. *Drug addiction and fear of AIDS*. **Lancet**. v.1 n.8525 (Jan. 1987): 160.

Reports on apparent changes in behaviour among intravenous drug users in Italy due to the fear of AIDS. 3 references.

See also: 374, 375, 380, 496, 497, 600, 738.

3.4 Women

177. Adams, Mary Louise. *Plagued by the New Right: politics, women, & AIDS*. *Herizons*, September 1986, 21-23, 27, 32.

Discusses feminist women's involvement with AIDS-related work, including counselling AIDS patients, their lovers, families, and friends. Outlines the connection between poverty and AIDS, and the stigmatization of groups such as gay men and prostitutes. Includes a portrait of a woman hired by AIDS Vancouver to develop emotional support programs for the caregivers of persons with AIDS.

178. Battle, Constance U. *Women and AIDS*. *Journal of the American Medical Women's Association*. v.41 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1986): 61.

The president of the American Medical Women's Association emphasizes that women are not immune to AIDS, and suggests ways in which the AMWA can contribute to the fight against the disease.

179. Richardson, Diane. *Women and the AIDS Crisis*. London: Pandora Press, 1987. 150pp.

A book for women who are concerned about AIDS. Includes epidemiological and transmission information and chapters on women who have AIDS, lesbians and AIDS, safer sex techniques, how to live with and care for people with AIDS, and AIDS education and social service policies in London. Includes a brief bibliography and a list of (mostly British) AIDS support resources.

180. *Supporting the mother and infant at risk for AIDS*. *Nursing*. v.17 n.11 (Nov. 1987): 44-47.

Outlines a hospital care plan for a pregnant woman at risk for HIV infection (her husband had AIDS). Discusses infection control measures, emotional support, and discharge planning.

181. Trice, Ashton D. and Price-Greathouse, Judith. *Locus of control and AIDS information-seeking in college women*. *Psychological Reports*. v.60 n.2 (Apr. 1987): 665-66.

Reports on a study of 124 college women which examines personality factors and AIDS information-seeking behaviour in individuals presently at low risk for contracting AIDS. 5 references.

See also: 175.

3.5 Psychopathological Manifestations of AIDS

3.5.1 Pseudo-AIDS

182. Baer, Jay W. *Case report: Munchausen's/AIDS*. *General Hospital Psychiatry*. v.9 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 75-76.

A letter regarding AIDS as a factitious disorder outlines the case of a physically healthy individual who fabricated an extensive treatment history for AIDS upon seeking evaluation of several physical complaints. 2 references.

183. Frolkis, Joseph P. *"AIDS anxiety." New faces for old fears.*
Postgraduate Medicine. v.79 n.6 (May 1986): 265-66, 268-70, 275-76.

Examines three case studies of patients not at risk for AIDS which include panic attacks and a hypochondriacal conviction of the presence of undiagnosed AIDS. 16 references.

184. Hollander, Harry and Cortland, Dawn D. *Misdiagnosis of common medical problems in patients referred to an AIDS clinic -- 'pseudo-AIDS.'*
Western Journal of Medicine. v.144 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 373-75.

Ten percent of patients referred to an AIDS clinic in San Francisco with diagnoses of AIDS or related diseases actually had other medical illnesses. Includes five case studies. 8 references.

185. Jacob, K. S.; John, Jacob K.; Verghese, Abraham and John, T. Jacob. *AIDS-phobia.*
British Journal of Psychiatry. v.150 (Mar. 1987): 412-13.

Discusses cross-cultural responses in "AIDS-panic" or "pseudo-AIDS," in which psychiatric symptoms in patients are linked to the fear that they have AIDS. Suggests that "AIDS-phobia" may be the preferable term for this condition, since it is similar to venerophobia. 3 references.

186. Jenike, Michael A. and Pato, Carlos. *Disabling fear of AIDS responsive to imipramine.*
Psychosomatics. v.27 n.2 (Feb. 1986): 143-44.

Presents a case of a man manifesting mild illnesses due to fear of AIDS. After treatment with an antidepressant drug, the man's illnesses and fears were resolved. Suggests using antidepressants to quell unwarranted AIDS fears rather than running expensive tests that might promote fear. 9 references.

187. Katz, Jerry C. *AIDS hysteria.*
Canadian Medical Association Journal. v.134 n.6 (Mar. 1986): 573, 575.

A letter outlining one case of "pseudo-AIDS" which illustrates how fear of AIDS can cause symptoms paralleling those of the syndrome. 2 references.

188. Lippert, Gerard P. *Excessive concern about AIDS in two bisexual men.*
Canadian Journal of Psychiatry. v.31 n.1 (Feb. 1986): 63-65.

Reports two cases of bisexual men who developed a severe illness of fatigue, malaise, and infirmity, for which no physical etiology could be found. Both men were found to have mental disorders, one symptom of which was an excessive concern that they suffered from AIDS. Psychiatric treatment consisting of psychotropic medication and short-term psychotherapy resulted in their return to good physical health. Also discusses the connection between excessive concern about AIDS and hypochondriasis. 7 references.

189. Miller, David; Green, John; Farmer, Roger and Carroll, Gillian. *A "pseudo-AIDS" syndrome following from fear of AIDS.*
British Journal of Psychiatry. v.146 (May 1985): 550-51.

Describes two cases of homosexual men showing psychiatric symptoms associated with the fear of AIDS. Psychiatric symptoms resulting from fear of AIDS may mimic the prodromal stages of AIDS, and may lead to significant functional impairment. 4 references.

190. Miller, Frank; Weiden, Peter; Sacks, Michael and Wozniak, Janet. *Two cases of factitious acquired immune deficiency syndrome.*
American Journal of Psychiatry. v.143 n.11 (Nov. 1986): 1483.

A letter describing two cases of factitious AIDS in patients with psychiatric disorders. Recommends prompt cooperation between physicians, medical specialists, and other health care providers for early identification of this problem, especially in patients with known psychiatric disorders. 3 references.

191. O'Brien, G. and Hassanyeh, F. *AIDS-panic: AIDS-induced psychogenic states.*
British Journal of Psychiatry. v.147 (July 1985): 91.

Reports two cases of severe physical illness principally resulting from fear of AIDS. 1 reference.

192. Rapaport, Mark H. and Braff, David L. *AIDS and homosexual panic.*
American Journal of Psychiatry. v.142 n.12 (Dec. 1985): 1516.

A letter outlining the case of a delusional male paranoid schizophrenic exhibiting homosexual panic and fear of AIDS. Suggests that fear of AIDS can be incorporated into the delusional framework of homosexual panic.

193. Robinson, Edward N., Jr. and Latham, Robert H. *A factitious case of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome.*
Sexually Transmitted Diseases. v.14 n.1 (Jan-Mar. 1987): 54-57.

Describes a case of chronic factitious disorder with physical symptoms (Munchausen's syndrome) using a fabricated history of AIDS in the complaint. 17 references.

194. Valdiserri, Edwin V. *Fear of AIDS: implications for mental health practice with reference to ego-dystonic homosexuality.*
American Journal of Orthopsychiatry. v.56 n.4 (Oct. 1986): 634-38.

Examines psychological symptoms caused by fear of AIDS, particularly in males displaying ego-dystonic homosexuality. Three case studies are discussed with regard to psychotherapeutic intervention. 21 references.

3.5.2 Deliberate Attempts to Contract AIDS

195. Flavin, Daniel K.; Franklin, John E. and Frances, Richard J. *The acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) and suicidal behavior in alcohol-dependent homosexual men.* **American Journal of Psychiatry.** v.143 n.11 (Nov. 1986): 1440-42.

Profiles three alcohol-dependent homosexual men who actively attempted to contract AIDS as a means of committing suicide. Their subsequent participation in institutional or family-based treatment programs was reported to have alleviated suicidal behaviour. 13 references.

196. Frances, Richard J.; Wikstrom, Thomas and Alcena, Valerie. *Contracting AIDS as a means of committing suicide.* **American Journal of Psychiatry.** v.142 n.5 (May 1985): 656.

A letter detailing the case of an alcoholic homosexual male with chronic suicidal impulses who deliberately sought out sexual partners with AIDS in order to contract the disease. Concludes that AIDS prevention programs must take into account how unconscious, self-destructive, and murderous impulses may relate to the contracting and spreading of AIDS. 1 reference.

3.6 Professional Caregivers

197. Amchin, Jess and Polan, H. Jonathan. *A longitudinal account of staff adaptation to AIDS patients on a psychiatric unit.* **Hospital and Community Psychiatry.** v.37 n.12 (Dec. 1986): 1235-38.

Discusses several individual AIDS cases to show how the staff of a voluntary acute-stay psychiatric unit progressed over a two year period from having difficulty treating AIDS patients to directly confronting the issues raised by AIDS both among themselves and the patient community. Concludes with recommendations for psychiatric staff beginning to treat AIDS patients. 17 references.

198. Bennett, Jo Anne. *Nurses talk about the challenge of AIDS.* **American Journal of Nursing.** v.87 n.9 (Sept. 1987): 1150-55.

A discussion by nine nurses attending an AIDS conference in Washington, DC, about their collective anxieties, anger, and happiness regarding work with AIDS patients. Their concerns point to a need for on-going education, and support programs for nurses.

199. Blumenfield, Michael; Smith, Peggy Jordano; Milazzo, Jane; Seropian, Stuart and Wormser, Gary P. *Survey of attitudes of nurses working with AIDS patients.* **General Hospital Psychiatry.** v.9 n.1 (Jan.1987): 58-63.

Results of a survey given to nurses at Westchester County Medical Center in July 1983 and January 1984 indicate a high level of anxiety when dealing with AIDS patients. Implications of these findings for future treatment programs, medical and nursing education, and psychological support for staff are discussed. 3 references.

200. Collins, Helen Lippman. *The patients your colleagues hate to nurse*. R.N., December 1987, 46, 48, 50, 52-53.

Discusses the reasons why some nurses hate to nurse psychiatric patients, alcoholics, homosexual AIDS patients, and women having abortions. Suggests that prejudice stems from feelings of inadequacy, distrust, fear, and sadness. Includes an insert on how to put feelings aside and provide good nursing care.

201. Crovella, Alexina C. *The person behind the disease*. Nursing. v.15 n.9 (Sept. 1985): 42.

Outlines reactions of hospital staff and patients to news that an AIDS patient would be admitted to their unit. Emphasizes the need for staff development programs on AIDS and the need to focus on the person, not the disease. Includes one case study.

202. Cummings, Michael; Rapaport, Mark H. and Cummings, Kathryn L. *A psychiatric staff response to acquired immune deficiency syndrome*. American Journal of Psychiatry. v.143 n.5 (May 1986): 682.

A letter detailing one case of an AIDS patient in a psychiatric ward where staff countertransference and acting out occurred. The staff's initial avoidance of patient care and later overreaction to the patient's behaviour resulted from maladaptive defenses including repression of fear, denial, isolation of affect, and projection of anger. 5 references.

203. Dunkel, Joan and Hatfield, Shellie. *Countertransference issues in working with persons with AIDS*. Social Work. v.31 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1986): 114-17.

Social workers working with AIDS patients must also interact with their friends, families, and other human service providers. Countertransference may be a problem in this interaction. Eight countertransference issues and strategies for dealing with them are outlined. 22 references.

204. Feinblum, Sandi. *Pinning down the psychosocial dimensions of AIDS*. Nursing and Health Care. v.7 n.5 (May 1986): 255-57.

Concentrates on psychosocial problems faced by health care workers who care for AIDS patients. Discusses caregivers' stigma, anger, denial, isolation, and loss as well as ways to improve care for AIDS patients. Based on the experience of Gay Men's Health Crisis, New York.

205. Fuerst, Mark L. *A pound of prevention*. Canadian Doctor. v.52 n.12 (Dec. 1986): 21.

Report of a study of 120 gastroenterologists at major American medical centres to determine their perceived risk of contracting AIDS, and their response to that risk. Although the majority thought that their risk of contracting AIDS was low, most took special precautions in their work.

206. Geis, Sally and Fuller, Ruth L. *The impact of the first gay AIDS patient on hospice staff*. Hospice Journal. v.1 n.3 (Fall 1985): 17-36.

Outlines the experiences of caregivers in four hospices that had received only a few AIDS patients, all of whom were young gay males. Discusses the psychosocial impact of AIDS patients on hospice staff, particularly with regard to issues of sexual orientation and fear of contagion. Suggests procedures for effective staff support and education. 20 references.

207. Gerbert, Barbara. *AIDS and infection control in dental practice: dentists' attitudes, knowledge, and behavior.*

Journal of the American Dental Association. v.114 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 311-14.

Reports on a survey of attitudes and knowledge about AIDS, perceived role in relation to AIDS, and use of infection control measures among 541 dentists in California. 21 references.

208. Haines, Judith. *AIDS: new considerations in caring.*

Canadian Nurse. v.83 n.6 (June 1987): 11-12.

Discusses the stresses and satisfactions of nurses caring for AIDS patients. Includes workplace stressors and the question of integrated or segregated care.

209. Imhof, John; Hirsch, Robert and Terenzi, Rickard. *AIDS and the substance abuse treatment clinician.*

Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment. v.2 n.3 (1985): 137.

An editorial discussing AIDS fears in substance abuse therapists. Outlines issues raised by AIDS for substance abuse programs. Calls for an inter-program dialogue on AIDS.

210. Jenkins, Kristin. *Silence could mean difference between life or death for an injured AIDS patient.*

The Medical Post. v.23 n.40 (Nov. 1987): 2.

Fear of AIDS has led some health care workers to refuse to provide essential care to HIV positive individuals. In response to this, Dr. Mervyn Silverman, director of the American Foundation for AIDS Research, Los Angeles, suggests that seropositive people in need of emergency care not disclose their antibody status to ambulance attendants, to ensure that they receive proper medical attention.

211. Kagan, Lois S. Levine. **Baccalaureate Nursing Students' Attitudes Toward Patients with Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS).** Unpublished doctoral dissertation.

Columbia University Teachers College, New York, NY, 1986. 111pp.

Measures the responses of 187 student nurses to vignettes depicting a thirty-five year old male with AIDS-related pneumonia in which mode of transmission was either by homosexual contact, intravenous drug use, or blood transfusion. A fourth vignette depicted an identical patient with non-AIDS-related pneumonia. Mode of transmission was found to be significantly related to a negative evaluation of the patient. The intravenous drug user was evaluated significantly more negatively and was more fear-producing than the homosexual. The homosexual was rated significantly "less potent" than the blood transfusion recipient with AIDS and the patient without AIDS. Implications and recommendations for nursing care, education, and research are discussed.

212. Katz, Irwin; Hass, R. Glen; Parisi, Nina; Astone, Janetta and McEvaddy, Denise. *Lay people's and health care personnel's perceptions of cancer, AIDS, cardiac, and diabetic patients.*

Psychological Reports. v.60 n.2 (Apr. 1987): 615-29.

A study of the attitudes of college students, nurses, medical students, and chiropractic students to patients and their illnesses (including AIDS) found that people with AIDS were generally the most negatively evaluated and rejected group. 32 references.

213. Kelly, Jeffrey A.; St. Lawrence, Janet S.; Smith, Steve, Jr; Hood, Harold V. and Cook, Donna J. *Stigmatization of AIDS patients by physicians.*

American Journal of Public Health. v.77 n.7 (July 1987): 789-91.

A random survey of physicians in three large American cities measured attitudes to four vignettes describing a patient. The vignettes varied in illness (i.e. AIDS or leukemia) and patient's sexual orientation (i.e. heterosexual or homosexual.) Stigma and prejudicial attitudes were associated with the AIDS portrayals. 5 references.

214. Krener, Penelope G. *Impact of the diagnosis of AIDS on hospital care of an infant.*

Clinical Pediatrics. v.26 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 30-34.

An analysis of caregiver response to the first infant diagnosed with AIDS at a university hospital. The study is based on a review of nursing notes for three periods: before diagnosis, after diagnosis, and after psychiatric consultation. Discusses variations in response and addresses the fear of AIDS among health care professionals. 15 references.

215. Leach, G. and Whitehead, A. *AIDS and the health professions.*

British Medical Journal. v.290 n.6468 (Feb. 1985): 583-84.

Doctors and other health care workers need information about AIDS so that they can assist others to view the disease in perspective. This editorial outlines precautions for hospital and laboratory staff in direct contact with AIDS patients and specimens. 5 references.

216. LeBourdais, Eleanor. *AIDS: administrators fear the fear itself.*

Health Care[Don Mills, Ont.] v.23 n.3 (Apr. 1986): 14-16.

Many health care workers fear occupational exposure to the AIDS virus. Presents examples of AIDS phobia among Canadian health care workers. Discusses patient care given through the AIDS Care Group at St. Paul's Hospital, Vancouver. Outlines guidelines for protection of hospital personnel.

217. Loewy, Erich H. *AIDS and the physician's fear of contagion.*

Chest. v.89 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 325-26.

Claims that doctors are less willing today to assume personal risks of contagion than in the past, even though the dangers are now more clearly understood, precautions more effective, and cures more promising. Advocates a social contract involving the healer with the community. 4 references.

218. Loewy, Erich H. *Duties, fears and physicians.*

Social Science and Medicine. v.22 n.12 (1986): 1363-66.

Examines physicians' fear of contagion versus the concept of duty and courage in the medical setting, using AIDS as a paradigm. 26 references.

219. Lusby, Grace I. *AIDS: the impact on the health care worker.*

Frontiers of Radiation Therapy and Oncology. v.19 (1985): 164-67.

Outlines various adverse responses of health care workers to AIDS, including hysteria, calls for quarantine, and homophobia.

220. McKusick, Leon; Horstman, William; Abrams, Donald I. and Coates, Thomas J. *The psychological impact of AIDS on primary care physicians.*

Western Journal of Medicine. v.144 n.6 (June 1986): 751-52.

Discusses a survey of seventy-one San Francisco Bay Area physicians engaged in AIDS-related professional activity with regard to attitudes towards antibody testing and psychological reactions to AIDS patients. Found that only six percent recommend antibody testing to all risk group patients. Reports increased stress among the physicians, particularly those who are gay-identified, since working with AIDS patients.

221. Moran, Libby. *Dr. Cornwall was obsessed with A.I.D.S.*

Nursing Life. v.5 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1985): 30-31.

A doctor's fear of AIDS compelled him to mistreat and degrade AIDS patients. Outlines actions taken by a group of nurses in an attempt to modify the doctor's behaviour.

222. Morrison, Cliff. *"Remember who you are."*

Journal of Emergency Nursing. v.12 n.5 (Sept-Oct. 1986): 254-55.

An editorial examining health care issues and AIDS. Discusses fears of AIDS and death among health care workers. Advocates a caring, professional approach to dealing with AIDS. 3 references.

223. O'Donnell, Lydia; O'Donnell, Carl R. and Pleck, Joseph H. *Psychosocial responses of hospital workers to acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS).*

Journal of Applied Social Psychology. v.17 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 269-85.

Interviews of 237 hospital employees found that misconceptions and fears about AIDS and negative attitudes toward AIDS patients were common. However, fear of AIDS and stresses related to AIDS care were negatively correlated with personal contact with AIDS patients. Presents strategies for educational programs based on results. 22 references.

224. Pearson, Steven D. *A piece of my mind. Immune response.*

Journal of the American Medical Association. v.256 n.22 (Dec. 1986): 3088.

Discusses the effect of AIDS on the training of medical residents and students, particularly at the University of California, San Francisco, School of Medicine.

225. Polan, H. Jonathan and Amchin, Jess. *Treating AIDS patients.*
Hospital and Community Psychiatry. v.38 n.5 (May 1987): 531-32.

A letter outlining the results of a survey of staff in an acute inpatient psychiatric unit suggests that previous professional experience with AIDS patients increases staff knowledge and clinical comfort in treating these patients. 5 references.

226. Polan, H. Jonathan; Hellerstein, David and Amchin, Jess. *Impact of AIDS-related cases on an inpatient therapeutic milieu.*
Hospital and Community Psychiatry. v.36 n.2 (Feb. 1985): 173-76.

Case studies of four patients with AIDS-related problems admitted to a voluntary acute-care ward of a teaching hospital highlight the strong feelings aroused by AIDS in psychiatric staff resulting in interruption of care. Recommends an optimal management plan, with attention to specific principles of patient and milieu assessment. 12 references.

227. Reed, Pauline; Wise, Thomas N. and Mann, Lee S. *Nurses' attitudes regarding acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS).*
Nursing Forum. v.21 n.4 (1984): 153-56.

A survey of 267 nursing staff members measured knowledge of AIDS, attitudes toward homosexuality, and actual experience with AIDS patients. Results showed the respondents had a reasonable level of knowledge about AIDS, but expressed fear of contagion. Most of the respondents were found to be tolerant of homosexuality. 20 references.

228. Rosse, Richard B. *Reactions of psychiatric staff to an AIDS patient.*
American Journal of Psychiatry. v.142 n.4 (Apr. 1985): 523.

A letter describing some of the reactions (fear of contagion, anxiety, reluctance to work with the patient) of nursing staff on a psychiatric unit to an AIDS patient hospitalized in their ward. Suggests that increased AIDS education among psychiatric workers would help alleviate negative reactions to AIDS patients. 5 references.

229. Schaffner, Bertram. *Reactions of medical personnel and intimates to persons with AIDS.*
Psychotherapy Patient. v.2 n.4 (Summer 1986): 67-80.

An overview of responses to AIDS by patients, their families, and health care professionals. Discusses feelings of helplessness experienced by AIDS patients, as well as emotional depletion and fear of contagion. Includes discussion of psychotherapeutic interventions.

230. Schaffner, Bertram. *Reactions to persons with AIDS.*
Academy Forum. v.29 n.2 (1985): 10-13.

An examination of the emotional reactions of health care professionals caring for AIDS patients. Discusses fear of contagion, feelings of helplessness and hopelessness, and homophobia. Concludes that health care workers must be well informed about AIDS in order to provide effective and compassionate care.

231. Searle, E. Stephen. *Knowledge, attitudes, and behaviour of health professionals in relation to AIDS.*

Lancet. v.1 n.8523 (Jan. 1987): 26-28.

A survey of the knowledge, attitudes, and behaviour towards AIDS among 750 health professionals in Britain. Includes discussion of informed consent and screening, counselling, and precautions for health care workers. 17 references.

232. Selzer, Jeffrey and Prince, Robert. *Milieu complications of the psychiatric inpatient treatment of the AIDS patient.*

Psychiatric Quarterly. v.57 n.1 (Spring 1985): 77-80.

A case study of the turmoil caused by the admission of the first AIDS patient to a hospital's psychiatric inpatient unit. Discusses difficulties and fears experienced by the health care staff. Makes recommendations for a flexible yet authoritarian leadership style when coordinating care for AIDS patients.

233. Simmons-Alling, Susan. *AIDS: psychosocial needs of the health care worker.*

Topics in Clinical Nursing. v.6 n.2 (July 1984): 31-37.

Outlines the psychological concerns affecting health care workers who care for AIDS patients -- anxiety, isolation, emotional depletion, and stress -- and suggests coping strategies. 9 references.

234. Thompson, Leslie M. *Dealing with AIDS and fear: would you accept cookies from an AIDS patient?*

Southern Medical Journal. v.80 n.2 (Feb. 1987): 228-32.

In the rush to treat the physiological aspects of AIDS health professionals have neglected to provide adequate support systems to deal with the emotional needs of dying AIDS patients. Discusses AIDS anxiety among health care workers and the fears and emotions experienced by AIDS patients. 11 references.

235. Van Servellen, Gwen Marram; Lewis, Charles E. and Leake, Barbara. *How nurses feel about AIDS.*

Nursing. v.17 n.10 (Oct. 1987): 8.

Reports on a survey of attitudes and level of knowledge about AIDS among 1,019 California nurses. One-third of respondents were very reluctant or unwilling to care for AIDS patients, and over one-half felt that nurses working in hospitals should be allowed to refuse to care for patients suspected of having AIDS. 4 references.

236. Wachter, Robert M. *The impact of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome on medical residency training.*

New England Journal of Medicine. v.314 n.3 (Jan. 1986): 177-80.

Examines the impact of treatment of AIDS patients on the workload and education of medical residents and on house staff autonomy. Discusses emotional issues such as fear of transmission, the limitations of medicine, treatment of homosexual patients, and help for patients confronting death. 22 references.

237. Weiss, Ken. *AIDS. Turmoil in the medical profession.*
New Physician. v.32 n.6 (June 1983): 13-17.

An early article detailing irrational reactions to AIDS by health care workers. Discusses political and social biases, homophobia, and the medical profession's response.

238. Whalen, James P. *Participation of medical students in the care of patients with AIDS.*
Journal of Medical Education. v.62 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 53-54.

Discusses several issues concerning the care of AIDS patients, including the need for education of medical trainees and whether medical students should be subjected to the same risks as professional medical personnel in handling AIDS patients. 3 references.

239. *What our readers said about resuscitating a patient with A.I.D.S.*
Nursing Life. v.6 n.5 (Sept-Oct. 1986): 23-25.

A poll of 450 nurses found that sixty percent would not perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation on a patient with AIDS. Sixteen percent declared that they would refuse to care for patients with AIDS.

240. Wiebe, Christine. *Professional demands, human frailties. Doctors respond to AIDS.*
New Physician. v.35 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1986): 14-17, 34-36.

Discusses early reactions of doctors to AIDS, including examples of irrational fears of contagion and homophobia. Outlines efforts by San Francisco General Hospital to improve care for AIDS patients. Concludes that primary care physicians will play a key role in AIDS patient care and that all doctors should be committed to keeping themselves informed about AIDS.

241. Wiener, Lori S. *Helping clients with AIDS: the role of the worker.*
Public Welfare. v.44 n.4 (Fall 1986): 38-41, 47.

Examines the psychosocial needs of health care professionals working with AIDS patients. Includes discussion of support for clients with AIDS, facing death, and handling stress. 5 references.

See also: 25, 276, 277, 299, 307, 319, 342, 416, 418, 482, 501.

3.6.1 Homophobia

242. Douglas, Carolyn J.; Kalman, Concetta M. and Kalman, Thomas P. *Homophobia among physicians and nurses: an empirical study.*
Hospital and Community Psychiatry. v.36 n.2 (Dec. 1985): 1309-11.

Report of a survey of physicians and nurses in a large urban teaching hospital treating AIDS patients. Concludes that there is a higher than desirable level of homophobia among these professionals and that homophobia may have increased as a direct result of the AIDS crisis. 10 references.

243. Fisher, David W. *The cruel paradox of AIDS: a letter and a reply.*
Hospital Practice. v.22 n.6 (June 1987): 13, 17.

A letter to the editor and a reply discuss the problem of AIDS and homophobia.

244. Gronfors, Martti and Stalstrom, Olli. *Power, prestige, profit: AIDS and the oppression of homosexual people.*

Acta Sociologica. v.30 n.1 (Nov. 1987): 53-66.

AIDS has stimulated overt and covert societal hostility towards homosexuals, and has provided an additional rationale for their punishment and control. In particular, AIDS has provided further impetus for professionals and the media to discriminate against homosexuals, and, at the same time, to profit by sensationalizing the issue. 24 references.

245. Kelly, Jeffrey A.; St. Lawrence, Janet S.; Smith, Steve, Jr; Hood, Harold V. and Cook, Donna J. *Medical students' attitudes toward AIDS and homosexual patients.*

Journal of Medical Education. v.62 n.7 (July 1987): 549-56.

A study suggests that many medical students hold negative and prejudiced attitudes toward both AIDS and homosexual patients. Medical educators should promote greater sensitivity, knowledge, and understanding among their students of those at risk for AIDS and AIDS patients. 10 references.

246. Morton, A. D. and McManus, I. C. *Attitudes to and knowledge about the acquired immune deficiency syndrome: lack of a correlation.*

British Medical Journal. v.293 n.6556 (Nov. 1986): 1212.

A study of preclinical medical students found that attitudes to AIDS and its treatment did not correlate with knowledge about the condition but instead were related to attitudes in general concerning homosexuality. Suggests that if health educators wish to reduce prejudice about AIDS there should be increased emphasis on general education about homosexuality rather than on the specific, factual details of AIDS. 5 references.

247. Murray, Stephen B., and Bayne, Kenneth W. *The re-medicalization of homophobia: "scientific evidence" and the San Francisco bath decision.*

Paper presented at the conference of the Society for the Study of Social Problems. Washington, DC, August 23-26, 1985. 45pp.

A discussion of the dangers of allowing unexamined "expert" opinion to dictate public health policy. Focuses on the controversy surrounding the attempt to close San Francisco gay bathhouses and private sex clubs as a threat to public health. Examines shortcomings in several scientific studies of AIDS, and discusses attempts by Christian fundamentalists to recriminalize homosexuality since the advent of AIDS. 86 references.

See also: 116, 123, 124, 136, 142, 147, 219, 230, 237, 240, 294, 311, 354, 355, 393, 401.

4. Professional and Community Responses to HIV and AIDS

4.1 Child Welfare

248. Anderson, Gary R. *Children and AIDS: implications for child welfare*. **Child Welfare**. v.63 n.1 (Jan. 1984): 62-72.

Reports on the background and recent findings on AIDS in adults and children. Discusses the dependent status of children with AIDS and the difficulties that child welfare service providers have in placing them in foster homes. 28 references.

249. Gurdin, Phyllis and Anderson, Gary R. *Quality care for ill children: AIDS-specialized foster family homes*. **Child Welfare**. v.66 n.4 (July-Aug. 1987): 291-302.

Discusses the pediatric history and transmission of AIDS. Examines the development and implementation of a special AIDS Foster Care Project in New York to meet the exceptional needs of children with AIDS. 7 references.

250. Hart, Graham. *Placing children with AIDS*. **Adoption and Fostering**. v.11 n.1 (1987): 41-43.

Outlines how infants can contract HIV from their mothers. Discusses the implications of HIV and AIDS for adoption and fostering agencies. 7 references.

See also: 260, 380.

4.2 Community Services

251. Cecchi, Robert Lee. *Health care advocacy for AIDS patients*. **Quality Review Bulletin**. v.12 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 297-303.

Describes services provided by Gay Men's Health Crisis (GMHC) in New York. Details the role of the office of ombudsman in GMHC, which was created to advocate improved health care for people with AIDS, and to handle and resolve patient complaints. Discusses problems of hospital care and treatment, social work, discharge planning, and mental health.

252. Cowell, Susan. *AIDS and community health issues*. **Journal of American College Health**. v.33 n.6 (June 1985): 253-58.

An article outlining many concerns raised by AIDS. Includes discussion of AIDS apprehension and backlash, infection control procedures, blood bank policies, community resources, legal issues, patient confidentiality and the role of the health care worker. 29 references.

253. Doherty, John P. *AIDS: one psychosocial response*.
Quality Review Bulletin. v.12 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 295-97.

Outlines the comprehensive, coordinated psychosocial services provided for people with AIDS by the Howard Brown Memorial Clinic, Chicago. Includes discussion of organization of volunteers, financial assistance for people with AIDS, legal advocacy, and groups for stress reduction, family support, and bereavement.

254. Donovan, Patricia. *AIDS and family planning clinics: confronting the crisis*.
Family Planning Perspectives. v.19 n.3 (May-June 1987): 111-14.

Discusses how family planning clinics are responding to the AIDS health crisis, particularly with regard to condom use, education, counselling and testing, confidentiality, and infection control. 31 references.

255. Fraser, Andy. *Dealing with AIDS in the community ... avoiding the plague mentality*.
Family Service Canada / Services à la famille-Canada. v.6 n.4 (Dec. 1987): 1-3.

Reports on a pre-conference workshop held in North Vancouver and co-sponsored by Family Services Canada and the Federal Centre for AIDS which focused on AIDS as a community responsibility. Advocates that comprehensive educational programs and support systems for people with AIDS, their families and friends, be developed in Canada to combat irrational fears and prejudices towards the disease and the people affected by it.

256. Goulden, Peter Todd; Hay, Robert and Dykes, Jim. *AIDS and community supportive services. Understanding and management of psychological needs*.
Medical Journal of Australia. v.141 n.9 (Oct. 1984): 582-86.

An early article outlining organizations and community services established in Australia in response to the AIDS crisis. Discusses psychosocial issues including the effects of bereavement on families, lovers, and gay friends. 5 references.

257. Graham, Linda and Cates, Jim A. *AIDS: developing a primary health care task force*.
Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services. v.25 n.12 (Dec. 1987): 21-25.

Describes the organization and development of the Northeast Indiana AIDS Task Force, Fort Wayne, IN. Outlines the Task Force's health care services for people with AIDS, their families and friends, AIDS educational services, and administrative planning. Serves as a model for the development of AIDS community service groups in smaller cities and towns. 10 references.

258. Hamilton, Joan O'C. *Volunteers, home care, and money: how San Francisco has mobilized*.
Business Week, 23 March 1987, 125.

Outlines aspects of San Francisco's mobilization against AIDS, including community fundraising and volunteer services to support an AIDS hospice and home care.

259. McKusick, Leon, ed. **What To Do About AIDS: Physicians and Mental Health Professionals Discuss the Issues.**

Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 1986. 202pp.

A collection of articles by health care professionals regarding their experiences with AIDS patients. Includes an examination of current medical information, psychological issues affecting AIDS patients, and the effects of AIDS on specific groups such as gay men, intravenous drug users, women, and bereaved survivors. Discusses intervention strategies used in San Francisco, including hospital care and community-based services, and outlines public policy developments. Includes chapter references.

260. O'Hara, Joseph J. and Strangler, Gary J. *AIDS and the human services: agencies face a whole range of problems.*

Public Welfare. v.44 n.3 (Summer 1986): 7-13, 48.

Surveys issues raised by AIDS for human service agencies, including child welfare and juvenile justice systems. Examines health care costs of AIDS patients and summarizes recently enacted or proposed American legislation related to AIDS. 1 reference.

261. Smith, Donald W. and Ryan, Caitlin C. *Psychosocial issues for people with AIDS.*

Journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. v.73 n.8 (Aug. 1984): 535-36.

An outline of psychosocial issues related to AIDS for health care professionals. Lists AIDS support and education services offered by AID Atlanta.

262. Whitmore, George. *Reaching out to someone with AIDS.*

The New York Times Magazine, 19 May 1985, 68-71, 87-90, 92-94

Presents one case study to highlight the kinds of service provided by volunteer counselors at the Gay Men's Health Crisis in New York City. Includes discussion of the general impact of AIDS on New York's homosexual community.

263. Wolcott, Deane L.; Fawzy, Fawzy I.; Landsverk, John and McCombs, Martin. *AIDS patients' needs for psychosocial services and their use of community service organizations.*

Journal of Psychosocial Oncology. v.4 n.1-2 (Spring-Summer 1986): 135-46.

A study of AIDS patients in Los Angeles assesses the needs of those patients for psychosocial services, including medical information, medical referrals, practical help, support groups, and individual therapy. Investigates the extent and use of community-based service organizations and the level of user satisfaction. 13 references.

See also: 25, 296, 298, 302, 309, 416, 627, 739.

4.3 Discharge Planning

264. Buckley, Barbara J. *Discharge planning: making it work.*

Discharge Planning Update: An Interdisciplinary Perspective for Health Professionals

[American Hospital Association]. v.6 n.3 (Spring 1986): 1-24.

A special issue on care for persons with AIDS. Discusses assessment and planning of multifaceted interventions (with the patient, hospital staff, the family, significant others, community agencies), community planning, attitudes between patients and caregivers and between patients and families, AIDS and long-term care, and legal questions and answers about AIDS.

265. Traska, M. R. *Proper AIDS care demands better discharge planning.*
Hospitals. v.60 n.1 (Jan. 1986): 70-71.

Proper discharge planning encourages efficient use of non-hospital services and reduced lengths of stay for AIDS patients. Discusses San Francisco's AIDS hospice and home care program.

See also: 39, 251, 281, 299, 317, 320.

4.4 Family Therapy

266. *Aid for persons with AIDS.*
Australian Journal of Sex, Marriage and Family. v.6 n.4 (Nov. 1985): 183-85.

Outlines the emotional and social needs of people with AIDS, as well as the counselling needs of their families, friends, and lovers. 4 references.

267. Frierson, Robert L.; Lippmann, Steven B. and Johnson, Janet. *AIDS: psychological stresses on the family.*
Psychosomatics. v.28 n.2 (Feb. 1987): 65-68.

Reports on a study of the psychological stresses of AIDS on fifty relatives of fifteen AIDS patients assessed during psychiatric consultations over a four and a half year period. The most frequently found stressors were fear of contagion, revelation of homosexuality, notoriety, helplessness, and grieving. Discusses appropriate psychological interventions, including provision of information, a non-judgmental approach, grief counselling, and peer support groups. 5 references.

268. Gilbert, Joan. *Coming to terms.*
Family Therapy Networker. v.12 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1988): 42-43, 81.

Examines family therapy intervention for gay men who have lost a lover to AIDS. Includes one case study.

269. Kaplan, Lauren S. *AIDS and guilt.*
Family Therapy Networker. v.12 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1988): 40-41, 80.

Outlines a case in which a mother unknowingly transmitted HIV to her child. The child subsequently developed AIDS and the parents began to engage in bitter fights. Discusses strategies for family therapy intervention in this case.

270. Mohr, Ruth. *Deciding what's do-able.*
Family Therapy Networker. v.12 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1988): 34-36.

Discusses family therapy intervention techniques in a case where both a husband and wife tested positive for HIV.

271. Patten, John. *AIDS and the gay couple*.
Family Therapy Networker. v.12 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1988): 37-39.

Examines gay relationships and the family therapy needs of gay couples faced with AIDS. Includes one case study.

272. Robinson, Bryan; Skeen, Patsy and Walters, Lynda. *The AIDS epidemic hits home: the fear of AIDS has added a new dimension to how parents accept their homosexual children*.
Psychology Today, April 1987, 48-52.

A survey of 402 parents who belong to support groups for parents and friends of homosexuals found that the AIDS crisis has resulted in a substantial resurgence of fear about their child's sexual orientation.

273. Walker, Gillian. *An AIDS journal*.
Family Therapy Networker. v.12 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1988): 20-27, 29-32, 76.

Excerpts from a journal by the co-director of the AIDS Project of the Ackerman Institute for Family Therapy discuss the impact of AIDS on the infected, their families and loved ones, and health care professionals.

4.5 Geriatric Care

274. Moss, Robert J. and Miles, Steven H. *AIDS and the geriatrician*.
Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. v.35 n.5 (May 1987): 460-64.

As AIDS becomes more widespread, more cases will be seen in persons fifty years of age and older. Geriatricians will need to become familiar with the spectrum of HIV infection and be prepared to counsel patients and extended care facilities. Outlines disease characteristics and neurological manifestations of HIV infection. 47 references.

See also: 472.

4.6 Home Care

275. Bryant, Jerri Kennicott. *Home care of the client with AIDS*.
Journal of Community Health Nursing. v.3 n.2 (1986): 69-74.

An overview of home care for AIDS patients aimed at community health nurses. Discusses psychosocial issues, infection control precautions, and client education. 3 references.

276. Goff, Warren and McDonough, Patricia. *A community health approach to AIDS: caring for the patient and educating the public*.
Journal of Community Health Nursing. v.3 n.4 (1986): 191-200.

Outlines AIDS patient care considerations for the community health nurse. Discusses general nursing care and care specifically relating to the respiratory, integumentary, gastrointestinal, and neurological systems. Examines AIDS education for family and friends of AIDS patients, and discusses nurses' reactions to working with AIDS patients. 11 references.

277. Kali-Shiva Society [Winnipeg]. *A death in the family*.
Midcontinental, February 1988, 20-23.

A daily account of a home care team's experiences while caring for a gay man with AIDS. Discusses everyday problems and positive situations encountered by the group during the last days of the man's life.

278. Lillard, Jenifer; Lotspeich, Patricia; Gurich, Joyce and Hesse, Jerilyn. *Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (A.I.D.S.) in home care: maximizing helpfulness and minimizing hysteria*.

Home Healthcare Nurse. v.2 n.5 (Nov-Dec. 1984): 11-14, 16.

An early article on home health care for AIDS patients. Includes tables on symptom and infection control. Discusses crisis intervention and psychosocial issues. Includes one case study. 15 references.

279. Salyer, Jeanne; Waters, Haidee and Yow, Patricia. *AIDS: holistic home care*.
Home Healthcare Nurse. v.5 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1987): 10-13, 16-18, 20-21.

Provides comprehensive information for home health care nurses who work with AIDS patients. Includes infection control precautions, treatments for various opportunistic infections, and a general nursing care plan. 20 references.

280. Stoller, Brenda. *AIDS*.
Journal of Practical Nursing. v.35 n.4 (Dec. 1985): 26-31.

Discusses infection control measures and suggestions regarding emotional support for home health care staff who work with AIDS patients. Includes insets of common questions and answers about AIDS and legal responses to AIDS-related situations.

281. Traska, M. R. *No home means no home care for AIDS patients*.
Hospitals. v.60 n.1 (Jan. 1986): 69-70.

Outlines alternate care arrangements for non-acute AIDS patients, including outpatient clinics, hospices, and home care programs.

282. Turner, Joan G. and Pryor, Erica R. *The AIDS epidemic: risk containment for home health care providers*.
Family and Community Health. v.8 n.3 (Nov. 1985): 25-37.

An overview of AIDS for home health care providers including risk containment measures for health care personnel and recommendations for clients. Discusses psychosocial issues associated with AIDS, particularly as they relate to interpersonal relationships, support systems, and financial viability. 23 references.

See also: 265, 302, 311, 334, 739.

4.7 Hospice and Palliative Care

283. Downing, G. Michael. *Palliative AIDS care -- to be or not to be.*
Journal of Palliative Care. v.1 n.2 (Apr. 1986): 32-34.

Discusses questions regarding hospice and palliative care programs for AIDS patients, including active versus palliative treatment, timing of palliative care, management of fear and anxiety among staff, social implications of AIDS, and decisions about allocation of health care resources.

284. Enck, Robert E. *Current concepts: the acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS).*
The American Journal of Hospice Care. v.4 n.3 (May-June 1987): 15-17.

Provides epidemiological and medical information on AIDS. Discusses the fear of contagion experienced by hospice staff and reports on study results which point to minimal risk of HIV transmission to care providers. Concludes with a discussion of treatments to control opportunistic infection in AIDS patients. 6 references.

285. Galazka, Michael. *Hospice for AIDS patients.*
The American Journal of Hospice Care. v.4 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1987): 11-14.

Discusses how individual hospices, and the hospice community as a whole, can best prepare to care for increasing numbers of AIDS patients. Focuses on staff education and financial planning.

286. Horner, Jacqueline. *Hospice care: preparing for the AIDS patient.*
Home Healthcare Nurse. v.5 n.3 (May-June 1987): 54-55.

Describes how a Rhode Island hospice prepared for its first AIDS patient, including education for staff, dealing with related fears and feelings, and developing policies and procedures for the hospice in accordance with the National Hospice Organization's policy statement on AIDS. 1 reference.

287. Hotzemer, Stephen Paul. *The lodging of patients with AIDS as your guests: case studies are presented to discuss the role of nurses.*
The American Journal of Hospice Care. v.3 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1986): 28-31.

Presents case studies of AIDS patients in hospices in order to examine the potential for positive interchange between nurses, patients, families, and communities experiencing AIDS. Focuses on helping patients and their families cope with death, and outlines supportive services and resources for caregivers. 19 references.

288. Lutz, Sandy. *Hospices seen as alternatives for AIDS care, but executives fear possible ramifications.*
Modern Health Care. v.17 n.9 (Apr. 1987): 62.

Outlines problems encountered in hospice care of AIDS patients. Discusses hospice financing, fear in volunteers, fears of other patients, and ethical dilemmas.

289. McLeod, W. Alastair; Smith, Jaime and Willoughby, Brian. *Hospice care of AIDS patients.*

Journal of Palliative Care. v.2 n.1 (1986): 33-34.

Discusses psychosocial and adaptive problems associated with a diagnosis of AIDS. Outlines alternatives for patient care, approach of care teams, problems of caregivers, and financial difficulties of people with AIDS. Based on the experiences of the AIDS Care Group at St. Paul's Hospital, Vancouver, B.C.

290. Murphy, Patrice. *Experiences in a hospice: the AIDS patient.*

Loss, Grief and Care. v.1 n.1-2 (Fall-Winter 1986-87): 87-91.

Examines the suffering that gay AIDS patients endure and outlines the philosophy of hospices. Based on the experience of the Hospice Program at St. Vincent's Hospital and Medical Center, New York City.

291. Pollatsek, Judy. *Break down barriers and accept AIDS patients.*

The American Journal of Hospice Care. v.4 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1987): 9-10.

Discusses the appropriateness of care for AIDS patients in hospices presently operating for cancer patients. In order for hospices to effectively deal with AIDS patients, three areas of concern must be addressed: lack of staff skills, fear of contagion and alternative lifestyles, and lack of resources.

292. Saunders, Dame Cicely. *New teams should be developed for AIDS care.*

The American Journal of Hospice Care. v.4 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1987): 7-9.

The founder of St. Christopher's Hospice in London, England, discusses the philosophy and principles of the hospice movement. Recommends that AIDS patients be placed in hospices developed for their own particular needs, or that new units or teams be set up in existing hospices to care for them.

293. Schietinger, Helen. *Hospice care needs of the person with AIDS.*

Journal of Palliative Care. v.2 n.1 (Aug. 1986): 31-32.

A high proportion of AIDS patients will require palliative care at some stage of their illness. Discusses the needs of AIDS patients in coping with grief and loss. Outlines the role of health care workers in the palliative care of AIDS patients. Based on the experience of the Shanti AIDS Residence Program in San Francisco. 6 references.

294. Schoen, Kitsey. *Psychosocial aspects of hospice care for AIDS patients. Addressing these issues is a key part of treatment.*

The American Journal of Hospice Care. v.3 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1986): 32-34.

Examines concerns of gay and bisexual AIDS patients residing in a hospice. Includes discussion of fear of contagion, homophobia, loss and lack of control, and bereavement. Examines problems in planning for terminal care. 3 references.

295. Tehan, Claire. *Training volunteers to care for AIDS patients.*

Volunteer Leader. v.28 n.2 (Summer 1987): 10-13.

Outlines a training program to prepare a group of heterosexual volunteers, already trained and experienced in caring for "traditional" hospice patients, to meet the unique needs of gay AIDS patients. Based on the experience of the Hospital Home Health Care Agency of California, Torrance, CA.

296. Tsoukas, Chris. *AIDS: future implications for palliative care*.
Journal of Palliative Care. v.2 n.1 (1986): 35-38.

Examines the impact of AIDS on the health care system. Advocates the establishment of out-patient AIDS service or coordinating centres that would address the educational, counselling, psychiatric, social, legal, and medical needs of people with AIDS. Discusses a team approach to patient management and includes one case study. 16 references.

297. Upson, Norma S. **When Someone You Love is Dying**.
New York: Simon and Schuster, 1986. 220pp.

A practical guide to the provision of primary care for a terminally ill loved one. Includes discussion of emotions, changes, stress, support systems, options for care, legal issues and decisions. Appendices list support, information, and referral sources and a bibliography.

See also: 55, 206, 265, 281, 311, 505, 602, 717.

4.8 Hospital Care

298. Abrams, Donald I.; Dilley, James W.; Maxey, Linda M. and Volberding, Paul A. *Routine care and psychosocial support of the patient with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome*.
Medical Clinics of North America. v.70 n.3 (May 1986): 707-20.

Details the operation of the AIDS Outpatient Clinic and Ward at San Francisco General Hospital. Discusses early and late-stage routine care for AIDS patients, as well as psychiatric care issues (diagnostic considerations, treatment approaches) and community-based psychosocial support strategies (an emotional support program, a practical support program, a residence program, and a hospital-based counselling program). 28 references.

299. Baer, Jay W.; Hall, Joanne M.; Holm, Kris and Lewitter-Koehler, Susan. *Challenges in developing an inpatient psychiatric program for patients with AIDS and ARC*.
Hospital and Community Psychiatry. v.38 n.12 (Dec. 1987): 1299-1303.

Reports on the experiences of psychiatric staff who worked with thirty-six AIDS and ARC patients in a psychiatric unit. Includes discussion of staff reactions to terminal illness, milieu management, infection control precautions, ethical considerations, psychosocial needs of friends and family, and discharge planning. 11 references.

300. Burda, David and Powills, Suzanne. *AIDS: a time bomb at hospitals' door*.
Hospitals. v.60 n.1 (Jan. 1986): 54-57, 59-61.

All hospitals must be prepared to treat AIDS patients as the disease spreads beyond high risk groups. Discusses the financial impact of AIDS on hospitals, the issue of isolation, education for health care workers, and legal implications.

301. Cohen, Mary Ann and Weisman, Henry W. *A biopsychosocial approach to AIDS. Psychosomatics*. v.27 n.4 (Apr. 1986): 245-49.

Discusses the physical, psychological, and environmental aspects of AIDS. Outlines a model for a biopsychosocial or multidisciplinary approach to care for people with AIDS. 11 references.

302. DeHovitz, Jack A. and Pellegrino, Virginia. *AIDS care in New York City: the comprehensive care alternative*.

New York State Journal of Medicine. v.87 n.5 (May 1987): 298-300.

Outlines efforts by New York State to establish comprehensive AIDS centres at various hospitals. Discusses services that should be provided by hospital-based programs, including acute inpatient care, alternative levels of care, outpatient services, home care, and access to dental services. 10 references.

303. Druhot, Theodore J. *All who come to its doors*.

Health Progress. v.67 n.4 (May 1986): 80.

Discusses the early experiences of St. Vincent's Hospital and Medical Center in New York in caring for AIDS patients. Includes one case study.

304. Holland, Jimmie C. and Tross, Susan. *Psychosocial considerations in the therapy of epidemic Kaposi's Sarcoma*.

Seminars in Oncology. v.14 n.2 Suppl 3 (June 1987): 48-53.

Outlines the psychological issues for the person manifesting symptoms of Kaposi's Sarcoma at various stages of the illness. Points out the need for early detection of central nervous system complications. Discusses the responsibilities of health care workers in caring for individuals with Kaposi's Sarcoma. 20 references.

305. McGuirk, Kathleen and Miles, Terry. *Establishing a dedicated AIDS unit*.

Journal of Nursing Administration. v.17 n.6 (June 1987): 25-30.

Reports on the development of a separate AIDS care unit at St. Clare's Hospital in New York City. Discusses obstacles encountered in the creation of the unit, including financial costs, staff training, and administrative requirements. 4 references.

306. Miller, David; Weber, Jonathan and Green, John, eds. *The Management of AIDS Patients*.

London: Macmillan Press, 1986. 202pp.

A collection of articles on AIDS patient management. Examines immunology, virology, venereology, nursing care, psychological care, counselling, risk reduction, and concerns of the "worried well." Concludes with a chapter on hospital counselling services. Includes references.

307. Punch, Linda. *Be prepared -- legally and medically -- for AIDS*.

Modern Health Care. v.14 n.1 (Jan. 1984): 82, 86.

Advises hospitals to prepare medically and legally to care for AIDS patients. Discusses employees' fears, guidelines for hospitals, and how to deal with employees with AIDS.

308. Redouty, Laura J. and Brady, James M. *Considering the psychosocial aspects of AIDS. Michigan Hospitals.* v.22 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 17-21.

Outlines the psychosocial aspects of AIDS, including needs of people with AIDS and ethical issues which affect health care providers in a hospital setting. 17 references.

309. Volberding, Paul A. *The clinical spectrum of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: implications for comprehensive patient care. Annals of Internal Medicine.* v.103 n.5 (Nov. 1985): 729-33.

Discusses therapy, psychosocial problems, and medical specialty boundaries, and presents three case histories. Proposes a model system for optimal care for patients with AIDS that stresses outpatient care and community involvement. Based on the experiences of the San Francisco General Hospital. 21 references.

310. Witt, Michael D., ed. *AIDS and Patient Management: Legal, Ethical and Social Issues.* Owings Mills, MD: National Health Publishing, 1986. 263pp.

Based on the proceedings of the conference "AIDS: The Ethical, Legal and Social Considerations," sponsored by the Tufts New England Medical Center and Public Responsibility in Medicine and Research (PRIM & R), April 24-25, 1985. Includes articles on public health response to AIDS, complications of AIDS research, legal problems of AIDS patients and health care providers, impact of AIDS on the patient, family, friends, and the general community, HIV screening and the blood supply, cultural and historical perspectives of epidemics, issues in social science research, and guidelines for the management of AIDS patients. Includes references.

See also: 25, 72, 180, 216, 251, 259, 264, 265, 281, 289, 311, 315, 334, 405, 627.

4.9 Nursing

311. *AIDS: a nurse's responsibility. California Nurse.* v.82 n.4 (May 1986): 1-20.

A special issue of *California Nurse* devoted to AIDS. Contains several articles on nursing care for AIDS patients which examine homophobia, psychosocial support, education, myths about AIDS, home care and hospice programs, AIDS and politics, clinical management of people with AIDS (with an outline of San Francisco General Hospital's AIDS/ARC Care Plan), AIDS and legal issues, and infection control guidelines for home care nurses. Includes a bibliography.

312. Barnard, Jacqueline. *AIDS and the nurse. Canadian Nurse.* v.83 n.6 (June 1987): 15-17.

Outlines the experiences of a nurse who was accidentally jabbed by a needle used on an HIV seropositive patient. Includes an insert on infection control guidelines. 5 references.

313. Bohm, Evelyn. *AIDS: effects on psychotherapy in New York City*. **Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services**. v.25 n.12 (Dec. 1987): 26-31.

Discusses psychotherapeutic interventions to deal with AIDS and AIDS anxiety. Includes five case studies that illustrate the range of fears and anxieties experienced by AIDS patients and the "worried well." 7 references.

314. Bolash, N. *Nursing care plan for an AIDS patient. Nursing care must offer support and corrective measures in all areas -- physical, psychological, social*. **Pennsylvania Nurse**. v.41 n.2 (Feb. 1986): 4-6.

Outlines a four part framework on nursing care for AIDS patients. Discusses the special needs and problems of AIDS patients and includes a hypothetical case history, with analysis of nursing diagnosis, intervention, and predicted outcome.

315. Carroll, Sue Miller. *Impact of AIDS on hospitals: a challenge for the nurse manager*. **Nursing Management**. v.18 n.9 (Sept. 1987): 82-84.

Proposes a five step planning process for nurse managers to prepare the hospital for AIDS patients, involving: 1) fact finding regarding costs and discharge planning, 2) assessing the environment and staffing required, 3) brainstorming, including formation of a hospital AIDS task force and review of such matters as infection control, staff development, psychiatry, social services, chaplaincy, medical records, legal issues, nursing services, and ambulatory care, 4) reducing the goal of the task force to specific time-bound tasks, and 5) evaluation and revision of the plan. 26 references.

316. Cole, Andrew. *Nurse, heal thyself*. **Nursing Times**. v.83 n.18 (May 6, 1987): 18-19.

Evaluates one of the first courses in Britain on nursing AIDS patients (Manchester Polytechnic). The two-week course included practical sessions on clinical care, counselling, health education, and attitudes towards homosexuality.

317. Coleman, Deborah A. *How to care for an AIDS patient*. **R.N.** v.49 n.7 (July 1986): 16-21.

Practical information for nurses on treating physical and emotional manifestations of AIDS. Includes information on diet preparation, physical activity, and discharge planning. 10 references.

318. Cox, John Michael. *Justice, compassion needed in treating AIDS patients*. **Health Progress**. v.67 n.4 (May 1986): 34-37.

Advances in medical technology and treatment have outstripped progress in caring. The AIDS crisis presents health care workers with a challenge to counteract this shift and focus again on nursing care. Discusses AIDS phobia, life support choices and AIDS, and health care workers with AIDS.

319. Dunphy, Carol. *Stress management on the job*. **Washington Nurse**. v.15 n.2 (Feb. 1985): 9.

A nurse describes how she deals with the stress of working with people who think they may have contracted AIDS.

320. Durham, Jerry D. and Cohen, Felissa L. **The Person with AIDS: Nursing Perspectives.** New York: Springer Publishing Company, 1987. 274pp.

A collection of articles written by and for nursing professionals who work with AIDS patients. Includes discussion of the epidemiology and etiology of AIDS, infection control measures, guidelines for acute care nursing, psychosocial manifestations of the disease, discharge planning, ethical dimensions, and public and private sector responses. Includes chapter references.

321. Durham, Jerry D. and Hatcher, Betty. *Reducing psychological complications for the critically ill AIDS patient.*

Dimensions of Critical Care Nursing. v.3 n.5 (Sept-Oct. 1984): 301-06.

Examines the range of physiological and psychosocial needs of patients with AIDS and the role of the critical care nurse in promoting psychological adaptation to the losses imposed by the disease. Identifies interpersonal factors which may facilitate or impede dignified care of the patient, with particular reference to the knowledge requirements and self-awareness of the critical care nurse. 23 references.

322. Fiske, Marian. *Psych nursing care of AIDS victims.*

Chart. v.83 n.5 (May-June 1986): 6, 11.

Outlines special concerns and considerations of AIDS patients and nurses in hospital psychiatric units. 3 references.

323. Flaskerud, Jacquelyn H. *AIDS: psychosocial aspects.*

Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services. v.25 n.12 (Dec. 1987): 9-16.

Discusses psychosocial assessments of AIDS patients in order to develop a psychosocial intervention model. Outlines psychosocial stresses on AIDS patients, their lover/spouse, family and friends, and health care workers. Concludes that a multifaceted institutional support program is required to meet the psychosocial needs of health care personnel caring for AIDS patients. 14 references.

324. Griffin, Joyce P. *Nursing care of the immunosuppressed patient in an intensive care unit.*

Heart and Lung. v.15 n.2 (Mar. 1986): 179-86.

A comprehensive discussion of the etiology of immunosuppression. Outlines appropriate interventions that can be made by critical care nurses. 37 references.

325. Iazzetti, Loretta. *Nursing management of the pediatric AIDS patient.*

Issues in Comprehensive Pediatric Nursing. v.9 n.2 (1986): 119-29.

AIDS is found in pediatric populations as a result of *in utero* or perinatal transmission of the virus. Outlines precautions for pediatric nursing staff, and suggests ways to improve care for pediatric AIDS patients. 16 references.

326. Kerr, Peter and Sudano, Leena. *AIDS and the nurse. Part 2.*
Australian Nurses' Journal. v.15 n.7 (Feb. 1986): 42, 62.

Focuses on the psychosocial dimensions of nursing care for AIDS patients, including the problems of disclosure, psychosocial support, patients' self image, and sexual identity.

327. Kus, Robert J. *Sex, AIDS, and gay American men.*
Holistic Nursing Practice. v.1 n.4 (Aug. 1987): 42-51.

A comprehensive look at gay men and their sexual practices in the age of AIDS. Includes sections on what nurses and other health care professionals should look for in assessing the sexual health of gay men, what preventive measures should be encouraged to reduce the risk of AIDS, and what community measures nurses should advocate to meet the needs of gay male clients. 28 references.

328. Lessor, Roberta. *Fieldwork relationships on an AIDS ward: verstehen methodology as a source of data.* 22pp. Paper forthcoming in **Clinical Psychology.**

A sociological study on nursing with AIDS patients. Examines research-respondent relationships in a fieldwork study of a hospital ward for the care of AIDS patients. Includes discussion of the effect of institutional constraints on epistemology, and reckoning with research in everyday life on an AIDS ward. 30 references.

329. Loveman, Abbe; Colburn, Vicki and Dobin, Ava. *AIDS in pregnancy.*
Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, and Neonatal Nursing. v.15 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1986): 91-93.

Outlines guidelines for the provision of nursing care to pregnant AIDS patients. Includes labour and delivery considerations, and psychosocial aspects of care. 10 references.

330. Nelson, William J.; Maxey, Linda and Keith, Steve. *Are we abandoning the AIDS patient?*
R.N. v.47 n.7 (July 1984): 18-19.

The call to provide skilled, compassionate nursing care for the sick and dying must supercede the fear of AIDS. Includes an example of how nurses supported one patient at San Francisco General Hospital.

331. Nichols, Anita. *AIDS in perspective.*
Journal of Nephrology Nursing. v.2 n.3 (May-June 1985): 101-04.

Discusses the physical and emotional care of AIDS patients. Includes precautions for health care providers. 10 references.

332. Palmer, Pat Niessner. *The AIDS hysteria: how it began and what nurses can do.*
Association of Operating Room Nurses Journal. v.43 n.2 (Feb. 1986): 418, 420.

Stresses that nurses must become familiar with the scientific facts about AIDS, not only to protect themselves from contracting the disease, but also to help prevent public hysteria about AIDS. Recommends following Centers for Disease Control (CDC) guidelines for preventing HIV transmission. 1 reference.

333. Popkin, Barbara; Lavrich, Pam; Madden, Peggy and Sherlock, Mary Ellen. *Caring for the AIDS patient -- fearlessly*. **Nursing**. v.13 n.9 (Sept. 1983): 50-55.

A series of articles written by nurses. An early discussion of the basic aspects of AIDS, including symptoms, diagnosis, transmission, treatment, high risk populations, and precautions to be taken by nurses. Includes a case study. 8 references.

334. Pratt, Robert J. **AIDS: A Strategy for Nursing Care**. London: Edward Arnold Publishers, 1986. 133pp.

A comprehensive book for nursing professionals which examines the evolution of AIDS, HIV transmission routes, and the identification of high risk groups. Includes chapters on community and hospital nursing, nursing management, and medical treatments for AIDS patients. Includes chapter references.

335. Robinson, Lynda. *Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) -- an update*. **Critical Care Nurse**. (Sept-Oct. 1984): 75-83.

An overview of AIDS and AIDS-associated disorders and infections. Discusses nursing care of the AIDS patient. Includes a table outlining nursing diagnosis, approaches, and predicted outcomes. 23 references.

336. Rubinow, David R. *The psychosocial impact of AIDS*. **Topics in Clinical Nursing**. v.6 n.2 (July 1984): 26-30.

Surveys psychosocial impact of AIDS on patients, the "worried well" in high risk groups, the general public, and health care workers. 7 references.

337. Ryan, Laura J. *AIDS: a threat to physical and psychological integrity*. **Topics in Clinical Nursing**. v.6 n.2 (July 1984): 19-25.

Outlines psychological issues that affect a person with AIDS which may result in coping difficulties. Includes discussion on stress, altered body image, the grieving process, and spiritual concerns. Provides guidelines for assessment, diagnosis, and nursing intervention. 8 references.

338. Salisbury, Debra M. *AIDS: psychosocial implications*. **Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services**. v.24 n.12 (Dec. 1986): 13-16.

Examines psychological and social considerations for the care of homosexual AIDS patients. Discusses psychiatric complications, central nervous system (CNS) changes, and social impact of the disease. Outlines psychosocial care of AIDS patients and describes the psychological needs of the health care worker. 12 references.

339. Turner, Joan G. and Williamson, Kenny M. *AIDS*. **Focus on Critical Care**. v.13 n.3 (June 1986): 53-61.

Discusses nursing intervention for AIDS patients using the natural history of disease model. Identifies periods of prepathogenesis, pathogenesis, and levels of prevention. Includes an insert on guidelines for safer sex. 15 references.

340. Turner, Joan G. and Williamson, Kenny M. *AIDS: a challenge for contemporary nursing. Part II: clinical AIDS.*

Focus on Critical Care. v.13 n.4 (Aug. 1986): 41-50.

Describes infections related to AIDS including pulmonary and neurological complications, and Kaposi's Sarcoma. Outlines psychosocial and infection control aspects of nursing care. 27 references.

341. Viele, Carol S.; Dodd, Marilyn J. and Morrison, Cliff. *Caring for acquired immune deficiency syndrome patients.*

Oncology Nursing Forum. v.11 n.3 (May-June 1984): 56-60.

Discusses public anxiety about AIDS, as well as the fear of contagion among health care professionals. Describes the experiences of an AIDS nursing unit at San Francisco General Hospital. Details infection control precautions and offers recommendations for dealing with nursing staff anxieties. 37 references.

342. Webster, Marylou. *Are AIDS patients getting good nursing care?*

Nursing Life. v.7 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1987): 48-53.

Presents questions and answers for nurses regarding care for AIDS patients. Discusses infection control issues, mouth-to-mouth resuscitation, and examines how nurses feel about caring for AIDS patients.

See also: 29, 36, 37, 39, 127, 130, 180, 198, 199, 200, 208, 211, 235, 239, 275-282, 287, 306, 446, 453, 499, 500, 656, 720.

4.10 Occupational Therapy

343. Denton, Rick. *AIDS: guidelines for occupational therapy intervention.*

American Journal of Occupational Therapy. v.31 n.7 (July 1987): 427-32.

Presents guidelines for occupational therapy assessment and treatment of AIDS patients, including general precautions and recommended intervention strategies. 3 tables and 28 references.

344. Giles, Gordon Muir and Allen, Mary Elisabeth. *AIDS, ARC and the occupational therapist.*

British Journal of Occupational Therapy. v.50 n.4 (Apr. 1987): 120-23.

Outlines practical precautions to be taken with persons who are infected with HIV. Infection control and health risks relevant to the occupational therapist in hospital and home care settings are presented. Discusses work, counselling, and educational issues. 26 references.

4.11 Pastoral Care

345. Bohne, John. *AIDS: ministry issues for chaplains*.
Pastoral Psychology. v.34 n.3 (Spring 1986): 173-92.

Report of a study of twenty-nine hospital chaplains' experiences in visiting people with AIDS in New York City. Discusses pastoral needs of AIDS patients, attitudes towards gay relationships, and chaplains' ability to discuss gay sexual issues. 6 references.

346. Cassidy, Judy. *Will the needs be met?*
Health Progress. v.67 n.4 (May 1986): 53-56.

Examines the role of the Roman Catholic Church in meeting the needs of people with AIDS. Discusses homosexuality, education programs, housing, and pastoral care needs of people with AIDS.

347. Dunphy, Richard. *Helping persons with AIDS find meaning and hope*.
Health Progress. v.68 n.4 (May 1987): 58-63.

Outlines the spiritual needs of people with AIDS. Discusses the benefits of distinguishing between spirituality and organized religion. Examines the psychosocial dimensions of AIDS. Includes details of AIDS ministry efforts in archdioceses across the United States. 4 references.

348. Flynn, Eileen P. **AIDS: A Catholic Call for Compassion**.
Kansas City, MO: Sheed and Ward, 1985. 99pp.

Advocates that compassion be shown towards people with AIDS. Includes discussion of social responses to AIDS, religious insight, the care of AIDS patients, and Catholic moral teaching on homosexuality. Suggests how the institutional church might develop a comprehensive plan to address the problems imposed by AIDS. Includes chapter references.

349. Fortunato, John E. **AIDS: The Spiritual Dilemma**.
San Francisco: Harper and Row, 1987. 156pp.

Analyzes the spiritual meaning of AIDS beyond those perspectives currently being offered by psychology, sociology, medicine, and pastoral care. Suggests spiritual ways for gay men to cope with dying and death. 61 references.

350. Johnson, Mary E. *A case study in pastoral counseling*.
Health Progress. v.67 n.4 (May 1986): 38-40.

Presents a case study of an AIDS patient who moved from personal and spiritual alienation to a feeling of spiritual comfort and assurance as a result of pastoral counselling.

351. Kayal, Philip M. *"Morals," medicine, and the AIDS epidemic*.
Journal of Religion and Health. v.24 n.3 (Fall 1985): 218-38.

An examination of the implications of viewing illness from a "moral" standpoint in which the victims of an illness are blamed for their ill health. Outlines the role of religion in the interpretation

and definition of AIDS and its impact on gay life. Includes a political analysis of AIDS and its assumed causes. Concludes that gay self-affirmation and the development of holistic relations will be important factors in containing the AIDS epidemic. 65 references.

352. Menz, Robert Lee. *Aiding those with AIDS: a mission for the church.*
Journal for Psychology and Christianity. v.6 n.3 (Fall 1987): 5-18.

Discusses the reaction of the Christian church to AIDS, claiming that general inaction on the part of the church has retarded progressive intervention in the AIDS crisis. Outlines a more feasible theological response to AIDS and lists practical suggestions for pastoral care of people with AIDS, their families and friends. 29 references.

353. Murphy, Patrice. *Pastoral care and persons with AIDS: a means to alleviate physical, emotional, social, and spiritual suffering.*
The American Journal of Hospice Care. v.3 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1986): 38-40.

Examines the physical, psychosocial, and spiritual needs of people with AIDS and suggests pastoral intervention.

354. Nelson, James B. *Responding to, learning from AIDS.*
Christianity and Crisis. v.46 (May 1986): 176-81.

Assesses the relationship between AIDS and homophobia. Outlines public policy issues and advocates a practical, constructive response by the Christian church to the AIDS crisis.

355. Salladay, Susan A. *A Christian response to AIDS issues.*
The American Journal of Hospice Care. v.4 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1987): 6-8.

Discusses AIDS phobia and how it is sometimes linked to homophobia. Suggests that Christians need to refrain from judging the gay lifestyle and provide the physical and spiritual care needed by people with AIDS.

356. Shelp, Earl E. and Sunderland, Ronald H. *AIDS and the church.*
The Christian Century, September 11-18, 1985, 797-800.

AIDS raises basic issues of pastoral and prophetic ministry that involve the church's role in the community and its responsibility to comfort society's dispossessed. AIDS challenges the religious community to follow Christ's model and teaching. For the church to ignore or abandon people with AIDS would be a failure in Christian discipleship.

357. Shelp, Earl E. and Sunderland, Ronald H. **AIDS and the Church.**
Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1987. 151pp.

Examines the response of the Christian church to AIDS and discusses ways of ministering to people with AIDS, their friends, and family. Provides basic medical information on AIDS, its etiology, epidemiology, and transmission. Includes chapter references.

358. Shelp, Earl E.; Sunderland, Ronald H. and Mansell, Peter W. A. **AIDS: Personal Stories in Pastoral Perspective.**

New York: Pilgrim Press, 1987. 205pp.

Outlines medical facts about AIDS and the issues AIDS raises for the church. Includes chapters chronicling the personal stories of people with AIDS or ARC and their families, lovers, nurses, social workers, and physicians. Discusses pastoral perspectives and recommendations.

359. Snow, John. **Mortal Fear.**

Cambridge, MA: Cowley Publications, 1987. 92pp.

Five meditations on death and AIDS. Written for Christian people who have AIDS, pastors and counselors who are ministering to persons with AIDS, or those grieving the loss of friends, lovers, or family members. Provides sermon material on the subject.

360. Sunderland, Ronald H. and Shelp, Earl E. **AIDS: A Manual for Pastoral Care.**

Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1987. 76pp.

Discusses ways of confronting the reality of AIDS. Examines psychosocial issues, grief recognition and response, and pastoral care for people with AIDS, their friends, families, caregivers, and the community at large. Outlines ethical issues and provides three case studies, with suggestions for appropriate pastoral intervention. Includes chapter references.

361. Tibesar, Leo J. *Pastoral care: helping patients on an inward journey.*

Health Progress. v.67 n.4 (May 1986): 41-47.

Outlines special considerations in pastoral care for AIDS patients, including social alienation and preparation for death. Discusses spiritual issues, self-identity, the meaning of life, and individual destiny. 13 references.

362. Vannorsdall, Oliver A. *When the diagnosis is AIDS.*

Texas Hospitals. v.41 n.11 (Apr. 1986): 18, 20.

Discusses the psychosocial needs of people with AIDS, including the grieving process, the need for community and communication, and the search for hope. Includes a case study.

363. Wendler, Klaus. *Ministry to patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: a spiritual challenge.*

Journal of Pastoral Care. v.41 n.1 (Mar. 1987): 4-16.

Outlines psychosocial problems of AIDS patients including issues of sexuality, alienation, disfigurement, and vulnerability. Offers general guidelines for meeting the psychosocial needs of AIDS patients, their friends and families. Emphasizes presence, affirmation, and listening as the main tools of pastoral care in this situation.

364. World Council of Churches. **AIDS and the Church.**

Church and Society Documents Series. Geneva, Switz.: World Council of Churches, 1987. 27pp.

Based on the minutes of a hearing on AIDS held by the Central Committee of the World Council of Churches in Geneva, January 1987. Includes discussion of epidemiology, AIDS in Africa, antibody testing, and pastoral care for AIDS patients. Concludes with the WCC's statement "AIDS and the Church as a Healing Community," which includes guidelines for pastoral care, education for prevention, and social ministry. Includes a bibliography.

See also: 389.

4.12 Preventive Education

365. Allen, Gina. *Speaking out on AIDS: a humanist symposium.*

Humanist. v.47 (July-Aug. 1987): 21-24, 38.

Presents the diverse responses of a group of humanist medical professionals, psychologists, sexologists, ethicists, and educators to a question regarding the role of education in the fight against AIDS.

366. Bandura, Albert. *Perceived self-efficacy in the exercise of control over AIDS infection.*

Paper presented at the National Institutes of Mental Health and Drug Abuse Research

Conference on "Women and AIDS: Promoting Health Behaviors." Bethesda, MD, September 1987. 25pp.

Maintains that a heightened awareness and knowledge of a disease, although an important precondition for self-change, does not necessarily inspire people to change health behaviours to avoid the disease. Success in altering behavioural habits requires skills in self-motivation, self-guidance, and a strong self-belief in one's capabilities to exercise personal control. Discusses the implications of these premises for AIDS education. 44 references.

367. Becker, Marshall H. and Joseph, Jill G. *AIDS and behavioral change to reduce risk: a review.*

American Journal of Public Health. v.78 n.4 (Apr. 1988): 394-410.

An analysis of published reports describing behaviour changes in response to AIDS. Change occurred rapidly but incompletely among homosexual and bisexual men and intravenous drug users. Future studies should provide information regarding determinants and the magnitude of behavioural changes needed to decrease HIV transmission. 67 references.

368. Biemiller, Lawrence. *Colleges could play crucial role in halting spread of AIDS epidemic, public-health officials say.*

Chronicle of Higher Education. v.33 n.22 (Feb. 1987): 1, 32.

Educating students at colleges and universities about the risks of AIDS and how to avoid becoming infected with HIV could play a crucial role in halting the spread of the disease. Discusses AIDS education for minority groups and drug users.

369. Charles, Kenneth Allen. **Factors in the Primary Prevention of AIDS in Gay and Bisexual Men** . Unpublished doctoral dissertation. California School of Professional Psychology, Berkeley, CA, 1985. 178pp.

Applies the health psychology of informational personal efficacy toward changing sexual behaviour associated with HIV transmission. Personal efficacy and belief in health guidelines emerged as predictors of sexual risk-taking among 824 gay and bisexual men. Suggests that AIDS prevention programs would be more effective if increased emphasis was placed on cognitive-behavioural approaches to risk reduction.

370. Check, William. *Public education on AIDS: not only the media's responsibility*. **Hastings Center Report**. v.15 n.4 (Aug. 1985): Special Supplement, 27-31.

Public health officials might consider establishing a regular, on-going public information service to provide balanced, informed, comprehensive news about AIDS. This service would help to offset the misinterpretations and distortions about AIDS commonly presented in the popular media.

371. Demkovich, Linda E. *Raising the shades on sex education*. **National Journal**. v.19 n.5 (Jan. 1987): 274-75.

An interview with United States Surgeon General C. Everett Koop. Includes discussion on AIDS education, particularly for school children, and the United States government's response to AIDS.

372. Echenberg, Dean F. *Education and contact notification for AIDS prevention*. **New York State Journal of Medicine**. v.87 n.5 (May 1987): 296-97.

Discusses how disease control strategies evolved in San Francisco as the prevalence of AIDS in different groups changed. Outlines intervention strategies, including education and contact notification programs. 7 references.

373. Fineberg, Harvey V. *Education to prevent AIDS: prospects and obstacles*. **Science**. v.239 n.4840 (Feb. 5, 1988): 592-96.

Examines obstacles to effective AIDS education in the United States, including the complexity of the behaviours that must be changed, disagreeing notions of propriety and messages to prevent AIDS, uncertainty regarding the degree of risk to the average American, and conflicting messages of reassurance and alarm issued by responsible officials. Advocates a comprehensive, intensive, and targeted AIDS education program for the United States. 29 references.

374. Friedmann, Samuel R.; Des Jarlais, Don C. and Sotheran, Jo L. *AIDS health education for intravenous drug users*. **Health Education Quarterly**. v.13 n.4 (Winter 1986): 383-93.

Outlines the social organization of intravenous drug use and its implications for AIDS education. Discusses knowledge of AIDS and related behaviour change among intravenous drug users in New York City. Suggests strategies for health education in this group, including the encouragement of changes in the intravenous drug subculture and its environment. 39 references.

375. Ginzberg, Harold M.; French, John; Jackson, Joyce; Hartsock, Peter I.; MacDonald, Mhairi Graham and Weiss, Stanley H. *Health education and knowledge assessment of HTLV-III diseases among intravenous drug users.*
Health Education Quarterly. v.13 n.4 (Winter 1986): 373-82.

Reviews data on public health strategies regarding AIDS among intravenous drug users, and reports on two AIDS awareness studies conducted among drug users in New Jersey in late 1984 and 1985. Concludes that drug users are concerned about HIV infection and are educable about the disease and precautions to reduce risk of infection. Calls for comprehensive and continuous AIDS education programs to meet the specific needs of this group. 6 references.

376. Kelly, Jeffrey A. and St. Lawrence, Janet S. *The prevention of AIDS: roles for behavioral intervention.*
Scandinavian Journal of Behaviour Therapy. v.16 n.1 (1987): 5-19.

Summarizes research on AIDS risk behaviour and presents behaviour change strategies appropriate to individuals or groups of people at risk. Discusses types of larger scale community-level behavioural interventions. 37 references.

377. Kosterlitz, Julie. *Educating about AIDS.*
National Journal. v.18 (Aug. 30, 1986): 2044-49.

Discusses efforts by the United States Public Health Service to educate the public about AIDS and to advocate behaviour change. Suggests that a widespread campaign on AIDS education has been hindered by social and moral obstacles, particularly the confrontation of taboo subjects such as homosexuality, adolescent and premarital sex, drug use, and by inadequate financial support by the Reagan administration.

378. Lenaghan, Donna D. and Lenaghan, Michael J. *AIDS and education: the front line of prevention.*
The Futurist. v.21 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1987): 17-19.

Identifies the need for coordinated education of children, adolescents, and individuals in high risk groups as the best way to decrease HIV transmission.

379. Marchese, Josie; Ryder, Karen and Hirshfeld, Steven. **Community AIDS Education Research Project: Preliminary Report.**
Toronto, Ont.: Lakeshore Area Multi-Services Project, 1987. 35pp.

Report of a survey of 220 largely heterosexual sixteen to twenty-five year olds to determine their sources and level of knowledge and attitudes about AIDS. Found that the respondents held many misconceptions about the disease -- that it was a homosexual disease, that it could be contracted by donating blood -- and that they lacked knowledge about preventing HIV transmission. Includes tables.

380. Nichols, Eve K. **Mobilizing Against AIDS: The Unfinished Story of a Virus.** Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1986. 212pp.

Examines the history of AIDS and AIDS research, prevention and treatment, public health policy, ethics, and the psychological impact on people with AIDS, their family and friends. Appendices provide information and suggestions regarding prevention of transmission in the workplace and recommendations for reducing transmission via sexual practices and intravenous drug use. Includes recommendations for the education and foster care of children with AIDS, and lists organizations that provide information about AIDS. Includes a glossary of terms and a list of suggested readings.

381. Osborn, June E. *The AIDS epidemic: multidisciplinary trouble.* **New England Journal of Medicine.** v.314 n.12 (Mar. 1986): 779-82.

Surveys the social and economic impact of the AIDS crisis. Discusses the difficulties and risks involved in developing an AIDS vaccine. Advocates effective public education and the promotion of preventive medicine to fight AIDS. 16 references.

382. Osborn, June E. *AIDS, social sciences, and health education: a personal perspective.* **Health Education Quarterly.** v.13 n.4 (Winter 1986): 287-99.

Focuses on health education as a preventive strategy against AIDS. Includes discussion of neurological diseases, possible co-factors in the progression of disease, civil liberties, and issues of public policy. 13 references.

383. Ostrow, David G., ed. **Biobehavioral Approaches to the Control of AIDS.** New York: Irvington, 1987. 255pp.

Discusses risk reduction of HIV transmission for gay men. Outlines strategies for counselling, including a discussion of ethical considerations and the medical and psychological implications of HIV antibody testing. Provides examples and explanations of AIDS risk reduction programs. Includes a discussion on prevention of HIV transmission in the heterosexual population. Appendices provide practical information on safer sex.

384. Palacios-Jiminez, Luis and Shernoff, Michael. **Facilitator's Guide to Eroticizing Safer Sex: A Psychoeducational Workshop Approach to Safer Sex Education.** New York: Gay Men's Health Crisis, Department of Education, 1986. 33pp.

A practical guide for teaching safer sex to gay and bisexual men. Includes a workshop schedule and outline, sample promotional posters, tips on pre-workshop planning and set-up, and detailed plans for conducting the workshop.

385. Selwyn, Peter A. *AIDS: what is now known. IV. Psychosocial aspects, treatment prospects.* **Hospital Practice.** v.21 n.10 (Oct. 1986): 125-64.

Examines psychosocial strategies for education and behaviour modification to reduce high-risk practices associated with HIV transmission. Includes a situational distress model for examining the psychosocial impact of AIDS, and outlines steps for counselling seropositive individuals. Discus-

ses prospects for treatment, antibody testing, and the social context of AIDS prevention. 19 references.

386. Sherr, L. *An evaluation of the UK government health education campaign on AIDS.* **Psychology and Health.** v.1 n.1 (1987): 61-72.

As part of a recent health education campaign, the Department of Health and Social Security took out whole page advertisements in the national press to relate the facts of AIDS. Groups of subjects at higher risk for AIDS (n = 159) and lower risk (n = 83) were questioned before and after the campaign. Concludes that the campaign had no effect on adjusting misconceptions about AIDS. Anxiety was not lowered, and attitudes and behaviour were unaltered. 10 references.

387. Solomon, Mildred Zeldes and DeJong, William. *Recent sexually transmitted disease prevention efforts and their implications for AIDS health education.* **Health Education Quarterly.** v.13 n.4 (Winter 1986): 301-16.

Education promoted dramatic changes in sexual behaviour, knowledge, and attitudes among clients of inner-city public health clinics. Examines principles and assumptions that have contributed to the success of sexually transmitted disease (STD) education programs, and discusses implications for AIDS health education. 60 references.

388. Stall, Ron; McKusick, Leon; Coates, Thomas J. and Ostrow, David G. *Alcohol and drug use during sexual activity and compliance with safe sex guidelines for AIDS: the AIDS behavioral research project.* **Health Education Quarterly.** v.13 n.4 (Winter 1986): 359-71.

Report of a study of gay men in San Francisco in 1984 and 1985 which suggests that use of particular drugs during sex, the number of drugs used during sex, and the frequency of combining drugs and sex are all positively associated with high risk sexual activity. Results show a strong relationship between drug and alcohol use during sex and non-compliance with safer sex techniques. 16 references.

389. Thitchener, Carl. *The condom conundrum.* **Humanist.** v.47 (July-Aug. 1987): 11-14, 44.

Reprints the text of a church sermon on AIDS. Emphasizes the use of condoms to decrease the risk of contracting AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases.

390. Valdiserri, Ronald O.; Lyter, David W.; Leviton, Laura C.; Stoner, Kerry and Silvestre, Anthony. *Applying the criteria for the development of health promotion and education programs to AIDS risk reduction programs for gay men.* **Journal of Community Health.** v.12 n.4 (Winter 1987): 199-212.

Advocates that community health agencies apply five criteria for the development of health promotion and education programs enumerated by the American Public Health Association to plan and implement programs to prevent or reduce the risk of HIV infection. Includes a case study of how these criteria were used to plan an AIDS risk reduction education program for gay and bisexual men. 27 references.

391. Williams, Linda Stewart. *AIDS risk reduction: a community health education intervention for minority high risk group members*.
Health Education Quarterly. v.13 n.4 (Winter 1986): 407-21.

Outlines a community AIDS education intervention program developed by the Detroit Health Department. Discusses the difficulties encountered in designing a program that would take into consideration the beliefs and attitudes of mostly black homosexual and bisexual males and intravenous drug users. Examines implications for health educators. 14 references.

See also: 9, 10, 16, 35, 38, 49, 79, 98, 116, 137, 146, 162, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 175, 196, 254, 339, 364, 433, 496, 554, 562, 600, 626, 628, 629, 684, 694.

4.13 Primary Care Physicians

392. Feder, Henry M. and Schmidt, Priscilla. *AIDS in a child: the family physician's role*.
American Family Physician. v.34 n.2 (Aug. 1986): 114-18.

Family physicians may not be aware of the epidemiology, signs and symptoms, and initial laboratory evaluation of AIDS. This article outlines these areas, and presents one illustrative case of a child with AIDS. 15 references.

393. Fisher, Evelyn J. *Consider the psychosocial consequences of AIDS*.
Michigan Medicine. v.85 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 95-96.

Outlines the psychosocial aspects of AIDS, including irrational fear of contagion, homophobia, stress among antibody positive individuals, neurological complications, and medical confidentiality.

394. Hennessey, N. Patrick. *AIDS -- what the family physician needs to know*.
Medical Aspects of Human Sexuality. v.19 n.9 (Sept. 1985): 22-39.

Describes modes of HIV transmission, symptoms, and available treatment. Discusses antibody testing and patient education. 3 references.

395. Hoffman, Amy S. *Impact of AIDS*.
Hospital and Community Psychiatry. v.37 n.9 (Sept. 1986): 943-44

A letter reporting on a psychiatric study of thirteen AIDS patients suggests that primary care physicians tend not to recognize psychosocial morbidity in AIDS patients. 4 references.

396. Johnson, Edward S.; DeFronzo, Stephen and Cooper, Roger. *Caring for the AIDS patient in family practice*.
Medical Aspects of Human Sexuality. v.21 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 42-50.

Presents guidelines for family physicians treating AIDS patients. Discusses office visits and physical examination procedures, treatment, and patient education. 9 references.

397. Johnson, Joyce M. *Psychiatric aspects of AIDS: overview for the general practitioner*.
Journal of the American Osteopathic Association. v.87 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 99-102.

Outlines psychiatric illness in AIDS patients. Discusses organic brain syndromes, adjustment disorders, and depression. Pre-existing psychiatric illnesses in AIDS patients may further exacerbate the psychosocial stress and physical limitations imposed by the disease. 21 references.

398. Leach, G. and Whitehead, A. *AIDS and the gay community: the doctor's role in counseling*.

British Medical Journal. v.290 n.6468 (Feb. 1985): 583.

An editorial discussing practical responses for general practitioners to medical, psychological, and psychosexual concerns of gay men. 2 references.

399. Ross, Michael. *Social and behavioral aspects of male homosexuality*.

Medical Clinics of North America. v.70 n.3 (May 1986): 537-47.

Reviews social and behavioural factors, including sexual orientation, cultural variables, social factors, sexual behaviour, and sexual attitudes that may have implications for the medical management of homosexual men. Discusses physicians' approaches to intervention. 27 references.

400. Skeen, William F. *Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and the emergency physician*.

Annals of Emergency Medicine. v.14 n.3 (Mar. 1985): 267-73.

The emergency physician must be familiar with the signs, symptoms, and early management of AIDS and should be able to offer guidance on disease prevention to health care workers and members of high risk groups. Includes discussion of psychosocial aspects of AIDS, and emergency evaluation and management. 76 references.

401. Solomon, George F. and Mead, Christopher W. *Considerations in the treatment of the gay patient with AIDS or ARC*.

Humane Medicine. v.3 n.1 (May 1987): 10-18.

A report on work done with gay and bisexual men in California. Presents the medical staff's frame of reference for the care of AIDS patients, which is multifactorial, biopsychosocial, and psychoneuroimmunologic. Suggests caregivers confront their fears towards homosexuality in an effort to provide dignified care. Recommends collaborative patient participation in treatment decisions. 27 references.

402. Wolcott, Deane L. *Psychosocial aspects of acquired immune deficiency syndrome and the primary care physician*.

Annals of Allergy. v.57 n.2 (Aug. 1986): 95-102.

Examines factors contributing to the high level of stress experienced by people with HIV infection. Familiarity with psychosocial phases in cancer may be helpful in providing care for AIDS patients. Discusses psychiatric and neuropsychiatric syndromes in patients, and psychosocial aspects of AIDS in family members of AIDS patients. Outlines tasks of primary care physicians. 32 references.

See also: 220, 240, 452, 533, 540.

4.14 Professional Education

403. Ballenger, Michael J. *AIDS: the ground rules.*
Emergency. v.19 n.5 (May 1987): 20-21.

Discusses the etiology of AIDS, modes of transmission, and guidelines for the care and transportation of people with AIDS. Recommends education for health care providers to combat irrational fears of contagion.

404. Doe, Jane. *Just be a friend.*
Nursing. v.16 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 71.

A note from a nurse whose brother died of AIDS advises health care workers to control their professional curiosity. Probing questions about personal medical problems may alienate friends and co-workers.

405. *Educating staff about AIDS eases hysteria.*
Hospitals. v.58 n.3 (Feb. 1984): 40, 43.

Identifies improvements in AIDS patient hospital care brought about by staff education. Includes a list of treatment protocols "essential" in dealing with AIDS patients.

406. *Fight AIDS fears with IC measures, information.*
Hospital Employee Health. v.2 n.7 (July 1983): 85-87.

Outlines infection control procedures and education programs designed to alleviate the fear of AIDS among health care workers.

407. Goldman, Jonathon D. *An elective seminar to teach first-year students the social and medical aspects of AIDS.*
Journal of Medical Education. v.62 n.7 (July 1987): 557-61.

Details a seven-week elective seminar offered to first year medical students. Outlines a comprehensive approach to the biological, psychological, and social aspects of AIDS. 2 references.

408. Hartnett, Sandra M. *A hospital-wide AIDS education program.*
Journal of Continuing Education in Nursing. v.18 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1987): 64-67.

Describes a hospital-wide AIDS education program developed by the American Hospital Association to increase the knowledge of hospital staff, and to improve nursing skills and attitudes. 5 references.

409. Health and Public Policy Committee. American College of Physicians and The Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome.*
Annals of Internal Medicine. v.104 n.4 (Apr. 1986): 575-81.

Outlines the position of the American College of Physicians and the Infectious Diseases Society of America on AIDS-related issues. Includes discussion of standards of health care, counselling and education, antibody testing, confidentiality, and research. 29 references.

410. Holmes, Sarah W. and Peel, Jesse. *Meeting the mental health challenge of AIDS and related disorders*.

Journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. v.76 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 33-34.

Discusses an education program developed by AID Atlanta to train health professionals to become familiar with HIV infection, the variety of symptoms, and psychosocial implications of the disease.

411. LeBaron, Ronald D. and Nehrbass, Richard G. *Staff management and clinical considerations for treatment of HIV (AIDS) virus-infected patients*.

California Dental Association Journal. v.14 n.11 (Nov. 1986): 14-19.

Report of a study done in a dental treatment centre. Outlines staff assessment, patient treatment policy and procedures, and education programs. Suggests that staff education programs are central to the effective integration of HIV infected patients into general dental practice. 25 references.

412. Lopez, Diego J. and Getzel, George S. *Strategies for volunteers caring for persons with AIDS*.

Social Casework: The Journal of Contemporary Social Work. v.68 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 47-53.

Outlines the psychosocial and sociopolitical characteristics of the AIDS epidemic, and describes strategies that sustain and support health care workers and volunteers. Discussion is based on the experience of the Gay Men's Health Crisis (GMHC) of New York. 17 references.

413. O'Donnell, Lydia and O'Donnell, Carl R. *Hospital workers and AIDS: effect of in-service education on knowledge and perceived risks and stresses*.

New York State Journal of Medicine. v.87 n.5 (May 1987): 278-80.

A survey of hospital workers' knowledge of AIDS and perceived risks and stresses of patient care, before and after in-service training programs. Suggests that training reduced workers' reported stress, perceived risks, and negative attitudes towards AIDS patients. 6 references.

414. Ontario. Ministry of Health. **AIDS and HIV Infection. Psycho-social Issues: Information for Professionals.**

Toronto, Ont.: Queen's Printer for Ontario, 1987. 35pp.

A booklet prepared to help professionals recognize and respond to the special psychosocial needs created by AIDS and related conditions. Includes discussion of psychosocial assessment, counselling, sexuality, and AIDS risk reduction strategies. Includes a list of resources and bibliography.

415. Ontario. Ministry of Health. **Understanding AIDS and HIV Infection: Information for Hospitals and Health Professionals.**

Toronto, Ont.: Queen's Printer for Ontario, 1988. 54pp.

Outlines medical information and statistics about AIDS, summarizes recommended infection control procedures for hospital staff, and provides a guide for health care workers caring for people with AIDS. Includes a list of resources, community AIDS organizations, and diagnostic methods and criteria for AIDS and HIV infection.

416. Ostrow, David G. and Gayle, Terence C. *Psychosocial and ethical issues of AIDS health care programs*.

Quality Review Bulletin. v.12 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 284-89, 292-94.

Discusses psychiatric, psychosocial, and ethical considerations in the design and evaluation of health care programs for AIDS patients. Outlines how AIDS has affected health care workers and discusses responsibilities in patient care. Discusses the impact of AIDS education on sexual behaviour, social control issues, cognitive impairment, and infection control. Examines the role of community AIDS service organizations. 53 references.

417. *Special Session.*

Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. v.437 (1984): 290-311.

This transcript of a symposium on AIDS sponsored by the New York Academy of Sciences includes discussion of various psychosocial aspects of AIDS, including fear and emotional impact on the community, education of professionals, prejudice, and behaviour change.

418. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. National Institute of Mental Health. **Coping with AIDS: Psychological and Social Considerations in Helping People with HTLV-III Infection.**

Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1986. 19pp.

A booklet to familiarize health care workers with the psychological and social problems associated with AIDS. Discusses the challenge of AIDS for health care professionals, neuropsychiatric dimensions of HTLV-III infection (including psychological suffering, and central nervous system involvement), antibody testing, support groups and mental health referral, and AIDS and the needs of health care workers. 14 references.

419. Wertz, Dorothy C.; Sorenson, James R.; Liebling, Linette; Kessler, Lawrence and Heeren, Timothy C. *Knowledge and attitudes of AIDS health care providers before and after education programs.*

Public Health Reports. v.102 n.3 (May-June 1987): 248-54.

Report of a study on the effects of AIDS education programs on health care workers. Level of knowledge and positive attitudinal changes increased as a result of education. Posits the need for AIDS education at all levels of the health care system.

420. Wilkinson, Richard and Powills, Suzanne. *Education: a forum for attacking fear.*

Hospitals. v.60 n.1 (Jan. 1986): 60.

An editorial on the educational efforts launched by the American Hospital Association and various hospitals to alleviate the fear of AIDS among health care workers.

See also: 37, 198, 199, 201, 206, 223, 224, 228, 238, 241, 245, 246, 261, 285, 286, 291, 295, 300, 305, 316, 321, 323, 341, 496, 499, 505, 652, 657, 703, 721.

4.15 Psychiatry

421. Blumenfield, Michael. *Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) and consultation-liaison psychiatry.*

General Hospital Psychiatry. v.8 n.3 (May 1986): 217.

A letter commenting on the Wolcott, et al. review article (see # 440) suggests that the study of AIDS might be enhanced by an investigation of psychological factors precipitating its onset. 1 reference.

422. Deuchar, Neil. *AIDS in New York City with particular reference to the psycho-social aspects.*

British Journal of Psychiatry. v.145 (Dec. 1984): 612-19.

Discusses psychosocial and psychiatric problems associated with AIDS, including neurological problems, discrimination, rejection, AIDS-hysteria, and the effect of AIDS on male homosexual sexuality. Presents recommendations for psychiatric intervention with AIDS patients. 13 references.

423. Dilley, James W.; Ochitill, Herbert N.; Perl, Mark and Volberding, Paul A. *Findings in psychiatric consultations with patients with acquired immune deficiency syndrome.*

American Journal of Psychiatry. v.142 n.1 (Jan. 1985): 82-86.

The staff of a psychiatric consultation service saw thirteen of forty AIDS patients at a large city hospital. Most patients were referred because of depression. Common psychological themes included threat of illness, uncertainty about diagnosis, social isolation, and guilt about previous lifestyle. Discusses the role of mental health professionals in the care of AIDS patients. 14 references.

424. Dilley, James W.; Shelp, Earl E. and Batki, Steven L. *Psychiatric and ethical issues in the care of patients with AIDS.*

Psychosomatics. v.27 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 562-66.

Examines AIDS-related issues confronting the consultation-liaison psychiatrist. Discusses neurological complications of AIDS, the non-specific nature of the psychiatric symptoms, the need for the person with AIDS to select an appropriate person to handle legal and medical care decisions, assessment of suicidal ideation, and the psychiatrist's role in drug rehabilitation for the HIV positive intravenous drug user. 19 references.

425. Faulstich, Michael E. *Psychiatric aspects of AIDS.*

American Journal of Psychiatry. v.144 n.5 (May 1987): 551-56.

Identifies and reports on neuropsychiatric and psychopathological complications associated with AIDS, including anxiety, depressive symptoms, and suicidal ideation. Includes a discussion of patient care management and recommends clinical and research activities. 79 references.

426. Feldmann, Theodore B. *Role of the consultation-liaison psychiatrist in the treatment of AIDS patients.*

Journal of the Kentucky Medical Association. v.85 n.5 (May 1987): 249-52.

Reviews two cases of AIDS referred to a psychiatric consultation-liaison service. Discusses management problems of AIDS patients and the role of the psychiatric consultant in minimizing patient-staff conflicts. 14 references.

427. Frierson, Robert L. and Lippmann, Steven B. *Psychologic implications of AIDS*. **American Family Physician**. v.35 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 109-16.

Outlines psychological issues commonly encountered with AIDS patients, including social isolation, body image, sexual behaviour, helplessness, death and dying, and patient management. Emphasizes a non-judgmental stance, provision of information, facilitation of the grief process, and liaison with hospital staff. Includes two case studies. 55 references.

428. Hausman, Kenneth. *'AIDS panic' brings lonely life to patients, gays*. **Psychiatric News**. v.18 n.16 (Aug. 1983): 24-25.

Examines the role of the psychiatrist in counselling the "worried well" and people with AIDS. Discusses the need for psychiatrists to refer homosexual patients to gay support groups and to confront their own acceptance of gay lifestyles. Suggests that members of the American Psychiatric Association should educate themselves and other health care professionals about the psychiatric implications of AIDS.

429. Kübler-Ross, Elisabeth. **AIDS: The Ultimate Challenge**. New York: Macmillan Publishing Company, 1987. 330pp.

Presents AIDS as one of the moral dilemmas of the century. Focuses on ethical and social issues, recounting the author's experiences with AIDS patients. Particular attention is given to the rising number of infants with AIDS. Includes interviews with people with AIDS and health care professionals.

430. Nichols, Stuart E. *Psychiatric aspects of AIDS*. **Psychosomatics**. v.24 n.12 (Dec. 1983): 1083-85, 1089.

Outlines the emotional reactions of persons with AIDS, including shock, guilt, denial, and fear. Advocates psychiatric intervention to help people with AIDS. Psychiatrists should be sympathetic, unbiased, and knowledgeable when treating AIDS patients, and must speak out against public AIDS hysteria. 8 references.

431. Nichols, Stuart E. and Ostrow, David G. **Psychiatric Implications of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome**. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Press, 1984. 137pp.

A series of articles examining the medical aspects of AIDS, psychiatric treatment, public, gay, and medical responses to AIDS, and priorities for research on mental health aspects of the disease. Discusses the multi-dimensional role of the psychiatrist in the AIDS epidemic. Includes chapter references.

432. Ochitill, Herbert N.; Perl, Mark; Dilley, James and Volberding, Paul A. *Case reports of psychiatric disturbance in patients with acquired immune-deficiency syndrome*. **International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine**. v.14 n.3 (1984): 259-63.

Describes two cases of psychiatric disturbance in AIDS patients. The first case exhibited mixed disturbance including depression, apprehension, sadness, and anger; the second had diffuse organic brain syndrome. 6 references.

433. Ostrow, David G. *Psychiatric consequences of AIDS: an overview*. **International Journal of Neuroscience**. v.32 (1987): 647-59.

Presents conceptual models to assist in understanding the psychological, social, and political consequences of AIDS, including fear of AIDS and HIV infection. Includes a structural model for behavioural change, biological and social response models, and an integrated model for psychiatry's role in promoting social change to help control the spread of fear and disease. 12 references.

434. Perry, Samuel W. and Markowitz, John. *Psychiatric interventions for AIDS-spectrum disorders*. **Hospital and Community Psychiatry**. v.37 n.10 (Oct. 1986): 1001-06

Outlines psychotherapeutic and psychopharmacological approaches to the treatment of hospitalized AIDS patients. Discusses psychiatric interventions for AIDS and ARC outpatients, patients with AIDS-related dementia, and patients who are HIV positive. Includes appendices on infection control in the clinical setting and risk reducing behaviours for people who are HIV positive. 38 references.

435. Perry, Samuel W. and Tross, Susan. *Psychiatric problems of AIDS inpatients at the New York Hospital: preliminary report*. **Public Health Reports**. v.99 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1984): 200-05.

Recorded psychiatric complications and the use of psychiatric consultation were studied in a retrospective review of the charts of fifty-two AIDS patients. Suggests that the neuropsychiatric complications of AIDS are under-diagnosed during acute medical illness and that psychiatric consultation is under-utilized. Includes case vignettes and recommendations for psychiatric intervention. 41 references.

436. Rubinow, David R., and Joffe, Russell T. *Psychiatric and psychosocial aspects of AIDS*. In **AIDS: Modern Concepts and Therapeutic Challenges**, pp. 123-34. Edited by Samuel Broder. New York: M. Dekker, 1987.

Discusses the psychological concerns of people who are HIV positive, people with AIDS and ARC, the "worried well," health care workers, and the general public. Suggests how to help each group effectively deal with their situations. 21 references.

437. Rundell, James R.; Wise, Michael G. and Ursano, Robert I. *Three cases of AIDS-related psychiatric disorders*. **American Journal of Psychiatry**. v.143 n.6 (June 1986): 777-78.

Psychiatric disorders related to AIDS may take various forms. Outlines three cases in which paranoia, organic brain syndrome, or suicidal ideation were present. Concludes that psychiatric illness may result from either AIDS-related organic brain syndromes or from reaction to the diagnosis and psychosocial consequences of AIDS. 10 references.

438. Summerfield, Derek. *AIDS: dilemmas for the psychiatric patient*. **Lancet**. v.2 n.8498 (July 1986): 112.

A psychiatrist's report on the psychosocial problems encountered by an HIV positive male prisoner.

439. Thompson, C.; Isaacs, G.; Supple, D. and Bercu, S. *AIDS: dilemmas for the psychiatrist*. **Lancet**. v.1 n.8475 (Feb. 1986): 269-70.

Presents a case study of a mentally disturbed male with HIV infection to illustrate the concerns faced by psychiatrists when handling psychiatrically disturbed AIDS or HIV positive patients. 2 references.

440. Wolcott, Deane; Fawzy, Fawzy I. and Pasnau, Robert O. *Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) and consultation-liaison psychiatry*. **General Hospital Psychiatry**. v.7 n.4 (Oct. 1985): 280-93.

Organic mental disorders, severe psychological distress, and functional psychiatric syndromes are common in AIDS. Discusses the psychosocial effects of AIDS for patients, family and friends, and health care professionals in relation to other illnesses, such as cancer. Presents a program to meet the needs of AIDS-affected individuals, and discusses the role of consultation-liaison psychiatry. 138 references.

See also: 7, 182-196, 197, 202, 225, 226, 228, 232, 259, 267, 298, 299, 322, 338, 397, 402, 416, 513, 518.

4.15.1 Neuropsychiatric Manifestations of AIDS

441. Adams, Frank. *The 'sheet sign.'* **Journal of the American Medical Association**. v.251 n.7 (Feb. 1984): 891.

A letter commenting on the neuropsychiatric complications of AIDS. 3 references.

442. Ayers, Michael R.; Abrams, Donald I.; Newell, Terry G. and Friedrich, Frances. *Performance of individuals with AIDS on the Luria-Nebraska Neuropsychological Battery*. **International Journal of Clinical Neuropsychology**. v.9 n.3 (1987): 101-05.

A study of sixty males representing four levels of HIV infection found that not all persons with HIV infection display neuropsychological impairments. 16 references.

443. Bach, Michael C. and Boothby, John A. *Dementia associated with human immunodeficiency virus with a negative ELISA*. **New England Journal of Medicine**. v.315 n.14 (Oct. 1986): 891-92.

Describes a case study involving progressive dementia associated with HIV infection despite a negative ELISA test. Re-emphasizes the point that serious dementia may appear before any evidence of an opportunistic infection or AIDS-related cancer. 2 references.

444. Barnes, Deborah M. *AIDS-related brain damage unexplained*. **Science**. v.232 n.4754 (May 1986): 1091-93.

Outlines recent scientific findings regarding neurological problems in AIDS patients, particularly dementia. 7 references.

445. Barnes, Deborah M. *Brain damage by AIDS under active study*. **Science**. v.235 n.4796 (Mar. 1987): 1574-77.

Discusses research on impairment of the central nervous system by the AIDS virus. Focuses on the debate over whether AIDS-related neurological damage is caused by direct viral infection of cells in the nervous system or whether the damage is indirectly caused by the virus. 13 references.

446. Beckham, Meri M. and Rudy, Ellen B. *Acquired immune deficiency syndrome: impact and implication for the neurological system*. **Journal of Neuroscience Nursing**. v.18 n.1 (Feb. 1986): 5-10.

Explains the impact of AIDS on the neurological system. Discusses the role of the nurse in treatment and care of AIDS patients, particularly with regard to the psychosocial aspects of the syndrome. 35 references.

447. Beresford, Charles H. *Dementia in human immunodeficiency virus infection*. **New Zealand Medical Journal**. v.100 n.816 (Jan. 1987): 32.

Presents a case study of an HIV positive patient with neurological disease. 2 references.

448. Beresford, Thomas P.; Blow, Frederic C. and Hall, Richard C.W. *AIDS encephalitis mimicking alcohol dementia and depression*. **Biological Psychiatry**. v.21 n.4 (Apr. 1986): 394-97.

Reports a case of encephalitis in a setting consistent with AIDS. Notes that AIDS and its complications may mimic psychiatric syndromes such as depression and dementia or delirium related to illnesses such as alcoholism. Suggests that acting-out behaviour may be mistaken as a symptom of sociopathy. 7 references.

449. Cummings, Michael A.; Cummings, Kathryn L.; Rapaport, Mark H.; Atkinson, Joseph H. and Grant, Igor. *Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome presenting as schizophrenia*. **Western Journal of Medicine**. v.146 n.5 (May 1987): 615-18.

A case report of an AIDS patient whose behaviour and deterioration of functioning were initially diagnosed as schizophrenia. Discusses the ability of AIDS to mimic diverse psychiatric syndromes. 21 references.

450. Detmer, William M. and Lu, Francis G. *Neuropsychiatric complications of AIDS: a literature review.*

International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine. v.16 n.1 (1986-87): 21-29.

An overview of the professional literature on the neuropsychiatric aspects of AIDS. Discusses neurological complications, including focal brain abnormalities and diffuse encephalopathy, and psychiatric complications (adjustment disorder, major depression, organic brain syndrome). 20 references.

451. Di Giovanni, Cleto. *Update on HIV infection. Psychiatric aspects.*

Maryland Medical Journal. v.36 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 35-36.

Outlines neuropsychiatric disorders accompanying phases of HIV infection. Advocates a combination of psychopharmacology and supportive psychotherapy for patient management. 8 references.

452. Dilley, James W.; Faltz, James W.; Macks, Judy and Mandover, Scott. *Psychological complications of AIDS.*

Medical Aspects of Human Sexuality. v.20 n.4 (Apr. 1986): 55-56.

Describes neuropsychiatric complications of AIDS, including depression and organic mental disorder, and discusses substance abuse. Presents guidelines for the primary care physician in treating the psychological complications of AIDS. 8 references.

453. Flaskerud, Jacquelyn H. *AIDS: neuropsychiatric complications.*

Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services. v.25 n.12 (Dec. 1987): 17-20.

Outlines central nervous system complications stemming from AIDS, and presents recommendations for nursing assessment and care. 11 references.

454. Halevie-Goldman, Brian D.; Potkin, Steven G. and Poyourow, Pat. *AIDS-related complex presenting as psychosis.*

American Journal of Psychiatry. v.144 n.7 (July 1987): 964.

A letter outlining the case of a patient probably suffering from an organic psychosis without dementia, caused by HIV infection of the central nervous system (CNS). 5 references.

455. Hoffman, Robert S. *Neuropsychiatric complications of AIDS.*

Psychosomatics. v.25 n.5 (May 1984): 393-400.

Organic mental syndromes, including progressive dementia and transient acute encephalopathy, were found in conjunction with AIDS in two male homosexuals. Discusses common features and possible causative factors. 26 references.

456. Holland, Jimmie C. and Tross, Susan. *The psychosocial and neuropsychiatric sequelae of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and related disorders.*

Annals of Internal Medicine. v.103 n.5 (Nov. 1985): 760-64.

Surveys psychological adaptations to a diagnosis of AIDS. Discusses the socio-cultural stigma of AIDS, psychological stress, psychiatric disorders, and central nervous system (CNS) complications. Examines caregiver response to AIDS and presents patient management guidelines. 21 references.

457. Hopkin, John T. *Psychiatry and medicine in the emergency room*.
New Directions for Mental Health Services. v.28 (Dec. 1985): 47-53.

Organic and functional mental disorders sometimes overlap, presenting a problem for the differentiation of medical and psychological treatment of patients in the emergency setting. Includes a case vignette of a man with AIDS that demonstrates the need for a broad spectrum of knowledge and skills in the emergency psychiatric setting. 4 references.

458. Jakobsen, J.; Diemer, N. H.; Gaub, J.; Brun, B. and Helweg-Larsen, S. *Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy in a patient without other clinical manifestations of AIDS*.
Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. v.75 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 209-13.

Outlines the case of an HIV seropositive homosexual male in whom progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy was the only clinical manifestation of AIDS. Describes the severity and extent of neurological disturbances in the patient. 21 references.

459. Joffe, Russell T.; Rubinow, David R.; Squillace, B. S.; Lane, Clifford H.; Duncan, Connie C. and Fauci, Anthony S. *Neuropsychiatric aspects of AIDS*.
Psychopharmacology Bulletin. v.22 n.3 (1986): 684-88.

Reports preliminary data from a systematic investigation of the neuropsychological functioning and occurrence of psychiatric disorders in a group of AIDS patients with no clinical evidence of neurological disease. Concludes that AIDS patients, compared with medically-well homosexual controls, are more likely to have a history of depressive illness. 12 references.

460. Kermani, Ebrahim J.; Borod, Joan C.; Brown, Powell H. and Tunnell, Gil. *New psychologic findings in AIDS: case report*.
Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. v.46 n.6 (June 1985): 240-41.

Outlines the case of a male homosexual AIDS patient initially admitted to a psychiatric hospital for the treatment of a manic episode. During a two-month hospitalization he developed progressive memory loss and cognitive impairment. Suggests that major psychiatric symptoms can be involved in the early course of the disease. 10 references.

461. Kermani, Ebrahim; Drob, Sanford and Alpert, Murray. *Organic brain syndrome in three cases of acquired immune deficiency syndrome*.
Comprehensive Psychiatry. v.25 n.3 (May-June 1984): 294-97.

Describes cases of three homosexual AIDS patients suffering from a triad of psychiatric symptoms involving mood disturbances and thought disorder, including grandiose delusions and severe memory deficits. Suggests that an organic brain syndrome may be part of the natural history of AIDS for some patients. 3 references.

462. Koppel, Barbara S.; Wormser, Gary P.; Tuchman, Alan J.; Maayan, Shlomo; Hewlett, Dial and Daras, Michael. *Central nervous system involvement in patients with acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)*. *Acta Neurologica Scandinavica*. v.71 n.5 (May 1985): 337-53.

Reports on central nervous system involvement in twenty-eight of 121 patients with AIDS. Three patients were found to have primary lymphoma of the brain, while the remainder had opportunistic infections including toxoplasmosis, cryptococcosis, and cytomegalovirus (CMV). 104 references.

463. Loewenstein, Richard J. and Sharfstein, Steven S. *Neuropsychiatric aspects of acquired immune deficiency syndrome*. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine*. v.13 n.4 (1983-84): 255-60.

Describes two case studies of severe neuropsychiatric impairment associated with AIDS. Concludes that the consultation-liaison psychiatrist must be aware of the potential psychological and neuropsychiatric morbidity of AIDS. 11 references.

464. Macher, Abe M.; Parisi, Joseph E.; Aksamit, Allen J.; Smirniotopoulos, James G.; Chase, Resa; Lu, Abraham T.; Bauserman, Steven C.; Grant, Kenneth F.; Nelson, Ann M. and Connor, Daniel H. *AIDS: case for diagnosis, 1986 military medicine*. *Military Medicine*. v.151 n.5 (May 1986): M25-M32.

Discusses two case studies of AIDS patients with focal neurological lesions who presented with cognitive disorders, seizures, or focal motor and/or sensory deficits. 9 references.

465. Mirra, Suzanne S.; Anand, Rita and Spira, Thomas J. *HTLV-III/LAV infection of the central nervous system in a 57-year-old man with progressive dementia of unknown cause*. *New England Journal of Medicine*. v.314 n.18 (May 1986): 1191-92.

Outlines a case study of AIDS-related neurological illness without clinical evidence of immunodeficiency. Suggests that clinicians and pathologists should consider HIV infection of the brain in the differential diagnosis of illnesses that produce dementia, even in older patients who are not known to be at risk for AIDS. 9 references.

466. Nath, Avindra; Jankovic, Joseph and Pettigrew, L. Creed. *Movement disorders and AIDS*. *Neurology*. v.37 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 37-41.

Report of a study of seven patients with AIDS or ARC who exhibited movement disorders. Suggests that HIV may affect the basal ganglia, brainstem, and spinal cord, contributing to, or resulting in, movement disorders. 39 references.

467. Navia, Bradford A. and Price, Richard W. *The acquired immunodeficiency syndrome dementia complex as the presenting or sole manifestation of human immunodeficiency virus infection*. *Archives of Neurology*. v.44 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 65-69.

AIDS dementia complex is the most frequent neurological complication of AIDS, and may affect most AIDS patients at some point in their illness. Identifies twenty-nine cases in which AIDS demen-

tia complex was the first manifestation of HIV infection. Suggests that AIDS dementia complex may be the only evidence of HIV infection, presenting a difficult diagnostic challenge. 17 references.

468. Navia, Bradford A. and Price, Richard W. *Dementia complicating AIDS*. **Psychiatric Annals**. v.16 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 158-66.

Outlines early and advanced manifestations of dementia as a complication of AIDS in both adults and children. 15 references.

469. Nurnberg, H. George; Prudic, Joan; Fiori, Michael and Freedman, Ellen P. *Psychopathology complicating acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)*. **American Journal of Psychiatry**. v.141 n.1 (Jan. 1984): 95-96.

A report of psychopathological complications linked to AIDS. Describes the case of a man with AIDS admitted to hospital because of an organic mental syndrome with affective and delusional characteristics. 5 references.

470. Perry, Samuel and Jacobsen, Paul. *Neuropsychiatric manifestations of AIDS-spectrum disorders*. **Hospital and Community Psychiatry**. v.37 n.2 (Feb. 1986): 135-42.

Outlines case studies in which psychiatric symptoms among AIDS patients were either functional reactions to contracting a fatal disease or were linked to malignancies and infections in the central nervous system (CNS). Diagnostic and management guidelines are provided. 33 references.

471. Price, William A. and Forejt, Janice. *Neuropsychiatric aspects of AIDS: a case report*. **General Hospital Psychiatry**. v.8 n.1 (Jan. 1986): 7-10.

Describes a case of AIDS initially presenting as a psychiatric illness. Suggests that neuropsychiatric complications of AIDS may be a primary manifestation of the disease. 16 references.

472. Sabin, Thomas D. *AIDS: the new "great imitator."* **Journal of the American Geriatrics Society**. v.35 n.5 (May 1987): 467-68.

An editorial comparing AIDS to syphilis in its capacity as "the great imitator," particularly with regard to neurological syndromes. Warns geriatricians against misdiagnosis of AIDS dementia as Alzheimer's disease in patients over fifty years of age, and compares the clinical features of both. 14 references.

473. Seide, Marilyn; Greenberg, William M. and Scimeca, Michael M. *Medical complications in psychiatric patients as demonstrated in a patient with AIDS*. **Quality Review Bulletin**. v.14 n.3 (Apr. 1987): 118-21.

Presents a case study in which previously manifested psychiatric disturbances overshadowed early signs of neurological complications resulting from HIV infection. Discusses the issues of psychiatric labeling, continuity of care, and coordination between psychiatry and medicine in patient care. 11 references.

474. Shaw, George M.; Harper, Mary E.; Hahn, Beatrice H.; Epstein, Leon G.; Gajdusek, D. Carleton; Price, Richard W.; Navia, Bradford A.; Petito, Carol K.; O'Hara, Carl J.; Groopman, Jerome E.; Cho, Eun-Sook; Oleske, James M.; Wong-Staal, Flossie and Gallo, Robert C. *HTLV-III infection in brains of children and adults with AIDS encephalopathy*. **Science**. v.227 n.4683 (Jan. 1985): 177-82.

Unexplained encephalopathy or debilitating dementia frequently occur in AIDS patients. Examination of the brains of fifteen individuals with AIDS and encephalopathy for the presence of HTLV-III virus suggests that HTLV-III should be studied further as a possible cause of AIDS encephalopathy. 33 references.

475. Silberstein, Charles H.; McKegney, F. Patrick; O'Dowd, Mary Alice; Selwyn, Peter A.; Schoenbaum, Ellie; Drucker, Ernest; Feiner, Cheryl; Cox, Charles P. and Friedland, Gerald. *A prospective longitudinal study of neuropsychological and psychosocial factors in asymptomatic individuals at risk for HTLV-III/LAV infection in a methadone program: preliminary findings*. **International Journal of Neuroscience**. v.32 (1987): 669-76.

Intravenous drug users without overt symptoms of AIDS-related illness were tested with standard neuropsychological and psychosocial measures to determine whether cognitive impairment was present. Concludes that seropositive intravenous drug users may show evidence of impaired neuropsychological function even in the absence of AIDS-related symptoms, thus suggesting the early neurotropism of HIV infection. 21 references.

476. Thomas, Christopher S. *The AIDS virus and the CNS*. **American Journal of Psychiatry**. v.144 n.4 (Apr. 1987): 537.

A letter concerning recent reports of neuropsychiatric complications linked to AIDS, including a myelopathy, a neuropathy, and an encephalopathy. 6 references.

477. Thomas, Christopher S.; Toone, B. K.; El Komy, A.; Harwin, Brian and Farthing, C. P. *HTLV-III and psychiatric disturbance*. **Lancet**. v.2 n.8451 (Aug. 1985): 395-96.

Outlines a case study where a major psychosis was found in association with HIV infection. 7 references.

478. Tucker, Samuel. *Diagnosis / treatment: the role of psychiatry in AIDS*. **Focus: A Review of AIDS Research**. v.1 n.2 (Jan. 1986): 2-3.

Describes central nervous system (CNS) dysfunction that frequently complicates an AIDS diagnosis, including dementia and depression. Discusses treatment interventions. 2 references.

479. Volkow, Nora D.; Harper, Andrew; Munnisteri, Deanna and Clother, Jeffrey. *AIDS and catatonia*. **Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry**. v.50 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 104.

A letter outlining the case of a man testing HTLV-III positive and presenting in a catatonic state. Suggests that neuropsychiatric complications in AIDS patients may be made more clear if areas of the brain most affected by HTLV-III are carefully investigated. 7 references.

480. Whiteford, Harvey A. and Csernansky, John G. *Psychiatric aspects of acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)*.

Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry. v.20 n.4 (Dec. 1986): 399-403.

Outlines the psychosocial aspects of AIDS and discusses neuropsychiatric syndromes in AIDS patients (dementia, delirium, personality change, affective syndromes, and psychosis). 42 references.

481. Wortis, Joseph. *Neuropsychiatry of acquired immune deficiency syndrome*.

Biological Psychiatry. v.21 n.14 (Dec. 1986): 1357-59.

An editorial discussing findings of brain damage, dementia, and other neuropsychological involvement in AIDS. 15 references.

See also: 41, 42, 274, 304, 382, 393, 397, 402, 418, 422, 424, 425, 432, 434, 435, 437, 440, 514.

4.16 Psychology

482. Blaney, Robert L. and Piccola, Gary E. *Psychologic issues related to AIDS*.

Journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. v.76 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 28-32.

Outlines emotional reactions to a diagnosis of AIDS and personal adjustments required in learning to live with the disease. Discusses AIDS in the social context, and examines psychological issues of physicians who treat AIDS patients. Concludes with implications for mental health.

483. Cooper, Alison and Bender, M. P. *AIDS -- what should psychologists be doing?*

Bulletin of the British Psychological Society. v.40 (Apr. 1987): 130-33.

Discusses the types of contributions psychologists should be making in response to the AIDS crisis as it affects individuals, health care staff, and policy and planning organizations. 10 references.

484. Forstein, Marshall. *The psychosocial impact of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome*.

Seminars in Oncology. v.11 n.1 (Mar. 1984): 77-82.

Identifies four stages of patient response to a diagnosis of AIDS. Discusses psychological effects of AIDS as well as psychological intervention, with emphasis on self-help support groups. Includes discussion of the impact of AIDS on the general public. 17 references.

485. Mandel, Jeffrey S. *The psychosocial challenges of AIDS and ARC*.

Focus: A Review of AIDS Research. v.1 n.2 (Jan. 1986): 1-2.

A discussion of the role of mental health professionals in the struggle to maintain hope in people with AIDS and ARC. Notes problems involved in reaction to diagnosis, assessment of mood or cognitive disturbance, attribution, and self-disclosure about health problems. 3 references.

486. Menenberg, Sonia R. *Somatopsychology and AIDS victims*.

Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services. v.25 n.5 (May 1987): 18-22.

Somatopsychology is useful in understanding behavioural patterns and psychological changes in individuals with disabilities (including AIDS). Discusses psychological reactions to AIDS (inferior status, minority group status, lower status position), denial of illness, self-concept issues, and methods to contain disability. 11 references.

487. Miller, D. and Green, J. *Psychological support and counselling for patients with acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)*.

Genitourinary Medicine. v.64 n.4 (Aug. 1985): 273-78.

Describes counselling methods used in England for AIDS patients, their lovers, men who are HTLV-III positive, and men who fear contracting AIDS. Outlines safer sex practices. 11 references.

488. Morin, Stephen F. and Batchelor, Walter F. *Responding to the psychological crisis of AIDS*.

Public Health Reports. v.99 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1984): 4-9.

Examines the mental health needs of people with AIDS, their lovers, friends, and families, the "worried well," and health care professionals working with AIDS patients. Discusses the Shanti Project in San Francisco and includes interviews with AIDS patients. 12 references.

489. Price, Richard E.; Omizo, Michael M. and Hammett, Victoria L. *Counseling clients with AIDS*.

Journal of Counseling and Development. v.65 n.2 (Oct. 1986): 96-97.

Outlines relevant therapeutic issues in counselling homosexual clients with AIDS and presents a psychoeducational model that encourages psychological health. Evaluates group therapy as a coping strategy for AIDS patients. 13 references.

490. Widen, Helen A. *The risk of AIDS and the defense of disavowal: dilemmas for the college psychotherapist*.

Journal of American College Health. v.35 n.6 (May 1987): 268-73.

Summarizes seven cases of male and female college students who were at risk for AIDS because of sexual promiscuity. Found that although the students had a high level of knowledge regarding transmission and contagion of HIV, their emotional and sexual behaviour did not denote this. Examines several related psychoeducational and psychotherapeutic issues for the college psychotherapist. 25 references.

See also: 122, 259, 671.

4.17 Social Work

491. Christ, Grace H.; Wiener, Lori S. and Moynihan, Rosemary T. *Psychosocial issues in AIDS*.

Psychiatric Annals. v.16 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 173-79.

Outlines various psychosocial concerns of the person with AIDS including loss of employment and insurance, support network limitations, and isolation. Identifies the need for psychosocial intervention at the time of diagnosis. A psychosocial intervention model is described. 11 references.

492. Furstenberg, Anne-Linda and Olson, Miriam Meltzer. *Social work and AIDS. Social Work in Health Care*. v.9 n.4 (Summer 1984): 45-62.

Identifies individual and societal responses to AIDS and homosexuality that create issues relevant to social work intervention. Discusses general principles of social work practice as applied to the specific problems of AIDS patients, families and significant others, health care staff, the community at large, and the legislative policy arena. 39 references.

493. Isaacs, Gordon. *Crises psychotherapy with persons experiencing the AIDS related complex. Crisis Intervention*. v.14 n.4 (1985): 115-21.

Explores the use of crises psychotherapy with people who have ARC. Provides definitions of crises, and applies the treatment process model developed by Naomi Golan in *Treatment in Crisis Situations* (New York: Free Press, 1978) to AIDS. 16 references.

494. Lopez, Diego J. and Getzel, George S. *Helping gay AIDS patients in crisis. Social Casework: The Journal of Contemporary Social Work*. v.65 n.9 (Sept. 1984): 387-94.

Focuses on the biopsychosocial consequences of AIDS in gay patients, and describes a crisis intervention program (with one case example). Includes an outline of the clinical phases of AIDS, and discusses intervention and case advocacy strategies. Based on the experience of the Gay Men's Health Crisis (GMHC), New York. 13 references.

495. Tresse, Gary G. *Psychosocial issues related to the diagnosis of AIDS. In Lesbian and Gay Issues: A Resource Manual for Social Workers*, pp. 73-78.

Edited by Hilda Hidalgo; Travis L. Peterson, and Natalie Jane Woodman. Silver Spring, MD: National Association of Social Workers, 1985.

An article addressing psychosocial issues related to social work intervention and the impact of AIDS on the gay male population. Focuses on life-cycle issues and the loss of control, identity, and relationships potentiated by an AIDS diagnosis. Draws an analogy between women's traditional self-protective sexual behaviour and the need for gay men to re-examine personal and social responsibility in sexual behaviour due to the threat of AIDS. 3 references.

See also: 25, 29, 44, 77, 81, 203, 248-250, 251, 260, 264, 265, 412, 514.

4.18 Substance Abuse Treatment

496. Marmor, Michael; Des Jarlais, Don C.; Friedman, Samuel R.; Lyden, Margaret and El-Sadr, Waffa. *The epidemic of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and suggestions for its control in drug abusers.*

Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment. v.1 n.4 (1984): 237-47.

Presents an overview of AIDS to assist the staff of drug treatment programs in their work with intravenous drug users. Outlines suggestions for AIDS education for drug treatment personnel, drug users, and their families. Includes discussion of AIDS in treatment centres and prisons. 52 references.

497. Siegel, Larry. *AIDS: relationship to alcohol and other drugs*. **Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment**. v.3 n.4 (1986): 271-74.

Examines substance abuse as a possible co-factor in contracting AIDS. Includes recommendations for treatment professionals. 22 references.

See also: 80, 173, 195, 196, 209, 452, 518, 613, 694.

5. Ethical Dimensions of HIV and AIDS

498. Bayer, Ronald. *AIDS and the gay community: between the specter and the promise of medicine.*

Social Research. v.52 (Autumn 1985): 581-606.

Examines biomedical ethics and their sociological context when applied to the AIDS crisis. Discusses early public reaction to AIDS, sexuality and the fear of medicalization, quarantine and the fear of state power, and epidemiology and the threat to privacy. 60 references.

499. Bremner, Marie N. and Brown, Leslie B. *Learning to care for clients with AIDS -- the practicum controversy.*

Nursing and Health Care. v.7 n.5 (May 1986): 250-53.

Discusses the ethical dilemma AIDS creates for nursing educators who must decide whether to assign nursing students to care for AIDS patients. Should these students have the right to refuse to care for clients with AIDS? Outlines legal implications and provides a list of questions to help faculty in decision-making. 8 references.

500. Brown, Mary L. *AIDS and ethics: concerns and considerations.*

Oncology Nursing Forum. v.14 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1987): 69-73.

Outlines some of the ethical considerations for staff nurses and nursing administrators caring for AIDS patients. Discusses confidentiality, allocation of resources, and financial considerations. Presents a framework for decision-making based on ethical principles and the American Nurses' Association Code for Nurses with Interpretive Statements. 17 references.

501. Kadzielski, Mark A. *Legal implications for health care providers.*

Health Progress. v.67 n.4 (May 1986): 48-52.

Discusses legal problems posed by AIDS, including confidentiality and privacy, antibody testing, and health care personnel issues. 19 references.

502. Levine, Carol. *AIDS: an ethical challenge of our time.*

Quality Review Bulletin. v.12 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 273-77.

Surveys the social and ethical context of AIDS. Includes discussion of issues of public hysteria, dilemmas of clinical care, human subjects research, and public policy concerns relating to AIDS education, health care costs, and antibody screening. 6 references.

503. Mason, H. E. *AIDS: some ethical considerations.*

Minnesota Medicine. v.70 n.4 (Apr. 1987): 201-02.

Ethical questions on the control of AIDS and care of patients are discussed, including the dilemmas of antibody testing, confidentiality, and sexual contact tracing. Examines the ethical perspective of utilitarianism applied to AIDS public policy decisions, and the issue of public health versus individual liberty.

504. Rosner, Fred. *Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: ethical and psychosocial considerations*.

Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine. v.63 n.2 (Mar. 1987): 123-33.

Addresses the ethical, psychosocial, and public policy issues related to AIDS, including AIDS hysteria, the physician's responsibility to care for AIDS patients, the cost of treatment and research, ethical issues in blood screening for HIV, confidentiality, decisions to terminate treatment, and emotional reactions of patients, families, and caregivers. 31 references.

505. Roy, David J. and Tsoukas, Chris. *AIDS and clinical ethics: honoring patients' dignity*.

Dimensions in Health Service. v.63 n.7 (Oct. 1986): 32-33.

Discusses ethical issues related to research, education, integrated care, clinical care, and palliative care. 7 references.

506. Siegner, Catherine A. *AIDS patients' confidentiality is medical records challenge*.

Modern Health Care. v.15 n.24 (Nov. 1985): 86.

Identifies the need for established guidelines to be followed by hospitals and physicians in protecting the identity of AIDS patients.

507. Steinbrook, Robert; Lo, Bernard; Tirpack, Jill; Dilley, James W. and Volberding, Paul A.

Ethical dilemmas in caring for patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome.

Annals of Internal Medicine. v.103 n.5 (Nov. 1985): 787-90.

Discusses ethical and legal dilemmas raised by the provision of exceptional life-sustaining treatments for AIDS patients. Examines the issue of mental incompetency, decision-making, and power of attorney. Outlines issues related to caregiver stress and anxiety. Includes three case studies. 15 references.

508. Vinogradov, Sophia; Thornton, Joe E.; Levinson, A-J Rock and Callen, Michael L. *"If I have AIDS, then let me die now!"*

Hastings Center Report. v.14 n.1 (Feb. 1984): 24-26.

A gay man with AIDS refused life-sustaining medical treatment in order to maintain "quality of life" and the right to die with dignity. Three commentaries discuss the ethical dilemmas posed by his position. Should the patient's treatment be stopped, or should his individual rights be overlooked?

509. Volberding, Paul A. and Abrams, Donald I. *Clinical care and research in AIDS*.

Hastings Center Report. v.15 n.4 (Aug. 1985): Special Supplement, 16-18.

Examines ethical issues related to AIDS patient care and clinical research. Discusses risk to health care workers, issues related to the centralization of AIDS care at urban teaching hospitals, patient confidentiality, and the impact of AIDS on health care programs and services. Ethical concerns related to clinical trials and experimental therapies are noted. Includes recommendations.

510. Walters, LeRoy. *Ethical issues in the prevention and treatment of HIV infection and AIDS*.

Science. v.239 n.4840 (Feb. 5, 1988): 597-603.

Outlines AIDS-related ethical issues in the context of three spheres of public policy in the United States: public health, delivery of health care, and research. 74 references.

511. Young, Ernlé W. D. *AIDS: emerging moral questions*.
Journal of American College Health. v.34 n.5 (Apr. 1986): 240-42.

Divine love, honesty, and compassion are essential in overcoming the fear of AIDS and in promoting moral responsibility with respect to this disease. People with AIDS or at risk for the disease, health care workers, and society in general must pull together to combat the feelings of hatred and fear which are at the root of AIDS prejudice, discrimination, and breaches of confidentiality. 2 references.

See also: 7, 10, 288, 299, 308, 320, 360, 380, 383, 393, 416, 424, 541, 581, 583, 584, 612, 629, 638, 645, 677, 688, 692, 734.

5.1 HIV Testing

512. Barry, Michael J.; Cleary, Paul D. and Fineberg, Harvey V. *Screening for HIV infection: risks, benefits, and the burden of proof*.
Law, Medicine and Health Care. v.14 n.5-6 (Dec. 1986): 259-67.

Outlines principles and reviews data concerning the technical performance of HIV antibody tests. Discusses how test performance should influence decisions about the use of antibody tests, and examines the ethical and legal implications of testing. 43 references.

513. Binder, Renee L. *AIDS antibody tests on inpatient psychiatry units*.
American Journal of Psychiatry. v.144 n.2 (Feb. 1987): 176-81.

A review of controversial legal and ethical questions regarding AIDS antibody testing in inpatient psychiatric units. 21 references.

514. Buckingham, Stephan L. *The HIV antibody test: psychosocial issues*.
Social Casework: The Journal of Contemporary Social Work. v.68 n.7 (Sept. 1987): 387-93.

Discusses the unique problems faced by persons who undergo HIV antibody testing, including personal reactions to a positive test result, sexual behaviour, and neuropsychological impairment in HIV positive individuals. Includes guidelines for health-enhancing behaviour.

515. Childress, James F. *An ethical framework for assessing policies to screen for antibodies to HIV*.
AIDS and Public Policy Journal. v.2 n.1 (Winter 1987): 28-31.

Outlines moral principles and rules, including respect for persons and principles of liberty, privacy, and confidentiality, and their implications for public health policies to control AIDS. Includes an examination of ethical issues related to HIV antibody testing. 6 references.

516. Chng, Chwee Lye and Roddy, William Meyer. *Ethical implications: screening for and treatment of AIDS*.

Health Education. (Aug-Sept. 1987): 4-7.

Discusses the ethical issues posed by AIDS antibody screening, including informed consent, confidentiality, and the problems involved in developing an AIDS vaccine. 11 references.

517. D'Aquila, Richard; Williams, Ann B.; Kleber, Herbert D. and Williams, Alan E. *Prevalence of HTLV-III infection among New Haven, Connecticut, parenteral drug abusers in 1982-1983*.

New England Journal of Medicine. v.314 n.2 (Jan. 1986): 117-18.

A study of antibody tests for 283 parenteral drug users, using both the ELISA and Western Blot assays, confirmed that HIV infection is not uncommon in asymptomatic parenteral drug users. Suggests that the high rate of false positives on the ELISA test warrants corroboration of results with another test. 16 references.

518. Gayle, Terence C. and Ostrow, David G. *The question of confidentiality of a patient's HIV antibody test in a psychiatric treatment unit*.

Quality Review Bulletin. v.12 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 290-91.

Discusses the ethical dilemma of the right to privacy versus the duty to disclose a patient's HIV status to caregivers in psychiatric treatment units, in-patient community psychiatric units, halfway houses, and residential substance abuse treatment centres. Includes two case studies and suggests basic guidelines. 4 references.

519. Gevers, J. K. M. *AIDS: screening of possible carriers and human rights*.

Health Policy. v.7 n.1 (Feb. 1987): 13-19.

Examines the conflict between personal rights and public health in the question of AIDS testing. Includes discussion of the antibody test, reportability, confidentiality, and mandatory screening versus civil liberties. 9 references.

520. Goedert, James J. *What is safe sex? Suggested standards linked to testing for human immunodeficiency virus*.

New England Journal of Medicine. v.316 n.21 (May 1987): 1339-42.

Advocates widespread voluntary testing of all sexually active adults for HIV antibodies. Outlines safer sex guidelines and states that safer sex should be tailored to a person's HIV infection status rather than to assumed risk factors. Discusses implementation and testing of safer sex guidelines. 10 references.

521. Gostin, Larry and Curran, William J. *AIDS screening, confidentiality, and the duty to warn*.

American Journal of Public Health. v.77 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 361-65.

Outlines criteria for assessing compulsory screening of persons for HIV infection and applies these criteria to three paradigmatic proposals for programs currently being considered in the United States: premarital screening, screening in drug treatment and sexually transmitted disease clinics, and general screening in prisons. Discusses the ethical and legal dilemmas involved in the right of con-

fidentiality of test results versus the duty to protect third parties against foreseeable transmission of HIV. 52 references.

522. Herbold, John R. *AIDS policy development within the Department of Defense. Military Medicine.* v.151 n.12 (Dec. 1986): 623-27.

Reviews events preceding the implementation of the antibody screening program in the United States military. Discusses the military public health and related operational issues. 11 references.

523. Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection -- contact tracing recommendations. *Canada Diseases Weekly Report.* v.13 n.4 (Jan. 1987): 13-14.

Outlines recommendations for testing and contact tracing from the National Advisory Committee on AIDS. Suggests three situations where contact tracing should be employed, based on the premise that unsuspecting seropositive individuals have the right to know they have been exposed to HIV. 2 references.

524. Kaplan, Helen S.; Sager, Clifford J. and Schiavi, Raul C. *AIDS and the sex therapist. Journal of Sex and Marital Therapy.* v.11 n.4 (Winter 1985): 210-14.

An editorial on current knowledge about AIDS. Includes guidelines for antibody testing and discusses counselling and education for seropositive individuals. 7 references.

525. Kapp, Marshall B. and Fortess, Eric E. *Screening for AIDS: legal and ethical issues. New England Journal of Human Services.* v.6 n.4 (1986): 19-23.

Outlines legal and ethical issues regarding AIDS antibody screening, including the problems of informed consent, confidentiality, disclosure of test results, and the financial responsibility for screening. 30 references.

526. Landesman, Sheldon H.; Ginzberg, Harold M. and Weiss, Stanley H. *The AIDS epidemic. New England Journal of Medicine.* v.312 n.8 (Feb. 1985): 521-25.

A survey of AIDS-related concerns, including antibody testing, economic consequences of AIDS, and the social, ethical, and public health dimensions of AIDS. 37 references.

527. Lichter, Paul R. *Medicine, society and AIDS. Ophthalmology.* v.94 n.2 (Feb. 1987): 25A.

Discusses the controversy over AIDS antibody testing and the dilemma of individual rights versus society's right to protect itself. Outlines the importance of screening in ophthalmic practice.

528. Lyter, David W.; Valdiserri, Ronald O.; Kingsley, Lawrence A.; Amoroso, William P. and Rinaldo, Charles R. *The HIV antibody test: why gay and bisexual men want or do not want to know their results.*

Public Health Reports. v.102 n.5 (Sept-Oct. 1987): 468-74.

Report of a study of 2,047 gay and bisexual men who were given the HIV antibody test and were asked whether or not they wanted to be informed of their test results, and the reasons for their

decisions. Discusses findings in the context of a national, voluntary blood screening program for gay and bisexual men in the United States. 14 references.

529. Magallon, Dorothy T. *Counseling patients with HIV infections.*
Medical Aspects of Human Sexuality. v.21 n.6 (June 1987): 129-47.

Outlines education and counselling needs of HIV positive individuals. Emphasizes patient reassurance and education, improvement of health habits, and the importance of safer sex. 11 references.

530. Matuszak, Diane L.; Israel, Ebenezer; Horman, Joseph T. and Joseph, J. Mehsen. *HIV antibody testing.*
Maryland Medical Journal. v.36 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 40-43.

An overview of issues related to HIV antibody testing, including types of tests, indications for testing, pre-test counselling, test results, follow-up, and post-test counselling. 19 references.

531. McCombie, S. C. *The cultural impact of the 'AIDS' test: the American experience.*
Social Science and Medicine. v.23 n.5 (1986): 455-59.

Discusses uses and interpretations of HIV test results. Differential post-test counselling strategies are examined. 26 references.

532. Miller, John. *Tests for AIDS and counselling.*
New Zealand Medical Journal. v.98 n.789 (Oct. 1985): 919.

Expresses concern about the potential effects of AIDS testing and stresses the importance of counselling.

533. Morgen, Kenneth B. *Counseling and HIV: test results and risk reduction.*
Maryland Medical Journal. v.36 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 44-46.

Provides information for the primary care physician on pre- and post-test counselling for the HIV positive individual. Includes discussion of counselling to modify high risk behaviours. 11 references.

534. Rich, Pat. *AIDS and confidentiality.*
The Medical Post. v.23 n.31 (Sept. 1987): 1, 9.

Report of a decision by the Canadian Medical Association that disclosure of the HIV antibody status of an infected individual without consent is ethical in circumstances involving protection of the public.

535. Rovner, Julie. *Congress faces major fight over AIDS testing.*
Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report. v.45 (May 1987): 996-97.

Outlines discussion in the United States Congress regarding proposed HIV testing procedures. Examines the issues of confidentiality and discrimination.

536. Spencer, Norman. *Medical anthropology and the AIDS epidemic: a case study in San Francisco*.

Urban Anthropology. v.12 n.2 (Summer 1983): 141-59.

Discusses the contributions of medical anthropology to the development of a counselling program for individuals tested for HIV antibodies in the Alternative Test Site Program in San Francisco. Provides guidelines regarding revelation of test results and discusses the counselling experience. 17 references.

537. Swinbanks, David. *AIDS tests upset haemophiliacs*.

Nature. v.327 n.6117 (May 1987): 8.

The Japanese Health and Welfare Ministry issued a guidebook recommending that doctors routinely test for HIV infection on the mere suspicion that the person might be infected. The National Association of Haemophiliacs demanded withdrawal and revision of the guidebook.

538. Wade, William E. *Challenge and responsibility*.

Kansas Medicine. v.87 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 69-71, 87.

Discusses the ethical and moral challenges of HIV antibody testing.

539. Welch, Jan; Palmer, Sara; Banatvala, J. E.; Bradbeer, Caroline and Barlow, David. *Willingness of homosexual and bisexual men in London to be screened for human immunodeficiency virus*.

British Medical Journal. v.293 n.6552 (Oct. 1986): 924.

Of 270 consecutive homosexual and bisexual males attending a sexually transmitted disease clinic, only five percent did not wish to be screened for HIV antibodies. After counselling, seventy percent of the men wished to know their antibody state. Suggests that screening for HIV antibodies is more acceptable to people than was previously thought. 5 references.

540. Winston, Morton and Landesman, Sheldon H. *AIDS and a duty to protect*.

Hastings Center Report. v.17 n.1 (Feb. 1987): 22-23.

Provides two critical commentaries on a case in which a man who tested HIV positive did not want to inform his fiancée of the diagnosis. Discusses the physician's duties and options regarding contact tracing.

See also: 79, 310, 364, 383, 385, 394, 409, 418, 501, 502, 503, 564, 565, 569, 570, 571, 573, 577, 578, 587, 588, 599, 600, 602, 609, 610, 614, 616, 623, 626, 629, 646, 648, 651, 652, 656, 660, 665, 666, 706.

6. Social Policy Dimensions of HIV and AIDS

6.1 AIDS in Schools

541. Biemiller, Lawrence. *AIDS on campuses: concern goes beyond health as officials prepare to handle flood of questions.*

Chronicle of Higher Education. v.31 n.5 (Oct. 1985): 1, 38, 40-41.

Although the University of California has developed comprehensive education programs on AIDS for staff, students, and faculty, policies regarding the ethical and privacy concerns of students with AIDS have yet to be implemented. Recommends AIDS education and policy formation in every institute of higher learning in the United States.

542. Biemiller, Lawrence. *Presence of AIDS victims poses no threat to others on campuses, committee says.*

Chronicle of Higher Education. v.31 n.15 (Dec. 1985): 25-26.

Reports on the American College Health Association's Task Force on AIDS statement on policy for students and faculty with AIDS. Discusses AIDS education programs, legal issues posed by HIV testing, and confidentiality.

543. Black, Jeffrey L. *AIDS: preschool and school issues.*

Journal of School Health. v.56 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 93-95.

Reviews epidemiological, public health, and clinical dimensions of AIDS in young children. Discusses medical management, school attendance, legal and ethical issues, health education, and counselling. 13 references.

544. Bodine, Margot R. *Opening the schoolhouse door for children with AIDS: the Education for All Handicapped Children Act.*

Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review. v.13 n.4 (1986): 583-641.

Examines the right to education of a child with AIDS under the Education for All Handicapped Children Act (EAHCA) of 1975. Concludes that by classifying AIDS as a handicap under both the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and EAHCA, children with AIDS should be entitled to unrestricted access to education on a local level in the United States with less frequent resort to the courts. 298 references.

545. Bower, Wilma; Kane, Kay and West, Alice. *Infectious diseases: current issues in school and community health.*

Thrust for Educational Leadership. v.16 n.3 (Nov-Dec. 1986): 15-20.

Identifies issues posed by AIDS and other infectious diseases in American schools. Includes discussion of school responsibility, preventive measures, and the need for effective community education programs.

546. Caruso, Barbara Ann and Haig, John R. *AIDS on campus: a survey of college health service priorities and policies.*

Journal of American College Health. v.36 n.1 (July 1987): 32-36.

A survey of AIDS education practices in thirty-seven Philadelphia area post secondary institutions found that there were discrepancies between respondents' conception of an ideal AIDS program and actual campus practices. One third of the institutions had adjusted their counselling services to accommodate AIDS. Fewer had budgeted funds for AIDS education and personnel training. 7 references.

547. Flygare, Thomas J. *Are victims of AIDS 'handicapped' under federal law?*

Phi Delta Kappan. v.67 n.6 (Feb. 1986): 466-67.

An article for educators concerned about the controversy of AIDS in schools. Outlines the legal rights of AIDS patients in America, and concludes that AIDS should be classified as a handicap under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Under this provision, students would not be excluded from school simply because they have AIDS.

548. Fulton, Gere B.; Metress, Eileen and Price, James H. *AIDS: resource materials for school personnel.*

Journal of School Health. v.57 n.1 (Jan. 1987): 14-18.

Discusses essential information about AIDS for school personnel. Provides policy statements from national organizations regarding school attendance for HIV positive students and teachers. Hotline telephone numbers, audiovisual materials, and publications are listed. 31 references.

549. Gallup, Alec M. *The 18th annual Gallup poll of the public's attitudes toward the public schools.*

Phi Delta Kappan. v.68 n.1 (Sept. 1986): 43-59.

Reviews public responses to questions about significant school issues including attitudes towards AIDS. Two-thirds of the American adults polled stated they would permit their children to attend school with a student who has AIDS.

550. Hagerty, Paul J. *AIDS: how we kept the kids in school and averted a panic.*

Executive Educator. v.8 n.1 (Jan. 1986): 28-30.

A chronological study of how a school and community in Missouri responded when two students were found to have been exposed to the AIDS virus. Includes a summary of the Centers for Disease Control guidelines for handling students with AIDS.

551. Hammett, Leah. *Protecting children with AIDS against arbitrary exclusion from school.*

California Law Review. v.74 (July 1986): 1373-1407.

Examines the history of quarantine and isolation as methods of preventing the spread of disease in the United States, and discusses relevant case law. Surveys current statutory and constitutional remedies for children with communicable diseases. Proposes a comprehensive yet flexible federal statute that would meet the needs of children with communicable diseases (including AIDS) and their healthy schoolmates. 196 references.

552. Keeling, Richard P. *AIDS on the college campus*.
Journal of American College Health. v.35 n.3 (Nov. 1986): 123-33.

Outlines the activities of the American College Health Association's (ACHA) Task Force on AIDS, and its role in the response of colleges and universities to AIDS. Discusses AIDS education on campus and institutional policy. Includes the ACHA's "General Statements on Institutional Response to AIDS," and its "Statement on Confidentiality of Information."

553. McCormick, Kathleen. *AIDS and herpes carry weighty policy implications for your board*.
American School Board Journal. v.172 n.10 (Oct. 1985): 37-38.

Few school systems have developed specific policies to address AIDS. Outlines established school board and state policies related to AIDS and lists sources for further information.

554. McCormick, Kathleen. *AIDS instruction becomes a troubling test of courage for local school boards*.
American School Board Journal. v.174 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 25-30.

Surveys the controversy over AIDS education in schools. Discusses approaches to teaching students about AIDS and progress made in several American school systems. Includes an AIDS resource list.

555. Nelkin, Dorothy and Hilgartner, Stephen. *Disputed dimensions of risk: a public school controversy over AIDS*.
The Milbank Quarterly. v.64 suppl. 1 (1986): 118-42.

Analyzes court hearings in a case in Queens, New York City, to prevent a child with AIDS from attending school. The proceedings illuminate the competing perceptions of risk that have been shaped by a variety of cultural, political, and institutional factors, and emphasize the limits of technocratic perspectives in developing social policies for the control of AIDS. 17 references.

556. Price, James H. *AIDS, the schools, and policy issues*.
Journal of School Health. v.56 n.4 (Apr. 1986): 137-40.

Reviews the problem of AIDS in children and implications for school policies and procedures. 21 references.

557. Reed, Sally. *AIDS in the schools: a special report*.
Phi Delta Kappan. v.67 n.7 (Mar. 1986): 494-98.

Discusses three ways in which schools have chosen to deal with AIDS. Includes an outline of Centers for Disease Control guidelines, legal ramifications, and implications for the future. Includes an educator's resource guide on AIDS.

558. Roe, Richard L. *Should persons with contagious diseases be barred from school?*
Social Education. v.51 n.4 (Apr-May 1987): 238-41.

Examines a ruling by the United States Supreme Court that infectious diseases such as tuberculosis may be defined as handicaps, thus providing federal legal protection against discrimination to people

with infectious diseases. Discusses the implications of this ruling for people with AIDS, particularly school age children with the disease.

559. Splitt, David A. *Plan now for AIDS lawsuits*.
Executive Educator. v.8 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 12.

Outlines the legal and school policy issues arising from the AIDS crisis. Recommends that school systems develop a written policy for dealing with AIDS cases.

See also: 40, 95, 98, 105, 110, 371, 597, 599, 600, 605, 619, 627, 660, 670.

6.2 Blood Screening

560. *AIDS and the blood supply*.
Kansas Medicine. v.87 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 76.

Discusses the experience of the Topeka Blood Bank with blood screening, autologous blood donorship, and public education about AIDS.

561. Bayer, Ronald. *Gays and the stigma of bad blood*.
Hastings Center Report. v.13 n.2 (Apr. 1983): 5-7.

A discussion of the controversial recommendation put forward by the United States Public Health Service in March 1983 that "sexually active homosexual and bisexual men with multiple partners" be prohibited from donating or selling their blood. Focuses on the issues surrounding the need to protect the nation's blood supply versus the stigmatization that would accompany the assumption that all gays were a potential source of "bad blood."

562. Cleary, Paul D.; Rogers, Theresa F.; Singer, Eleanor; Avorn, Jerome; Van Devanter, Nancy; Perry, Samuel and Pindyck, Johanna. *Health education about AIDS among seropositive blood donors*.
Health Education Quarterly. v.13 n.4 (Winter 1986): 317-29.

Outlines the health education and psychosocial support program developed by the New York Blood Center for blood donors found to be HIV positive. Reviews the theoretical and empirical work on which the program is based, and discusses ways of encouraging behavioural change. 29 references.

563. Katz, A. J.; Cummings, P. D.; Sandler, S. G. and Berkowitz, A. *The impact of AIDS on the voluntary blood donor system: a preliminary analysis*.
Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. v.437 (1984): 487-92.

Reviews changes undertaken in the voluntary blood donor system due to AIDS, including changes in donor selection policy, blood collections, inventory levels, and distributions. 11 references.

564. Levine, Carol and Bayer, Ronald. *Screening blood: public health and medical uncertainty*.
Hastings Center Report. v.15 n.4 (Aug. 1985): Special Supplement, 8-11.

Describes the ELISA test and outlines its practical uses and limitations in detecting the AIDS virus. Discusses policy questions relating to mass screening, confidentiality, and behaviour change. 4 references.

565. National Institutes of Health. *The impact of routine HTLV-III antibody testing of blood and plasma donors on public health.*

Connecticut Medicine. v.50 n.11 (Nov. 1986): 745-51.

A summary report of a National Institutes of Health Consensus Development Conference on HIV antibody testing of blood and plasma donors. Discusses the types of tests currently used, their performance, interpretation, reporting, psychosocial ramifications, impact on transfusion medicine, and areas for further study.

566. Peterson, Faye. *Screening blood donations for AIDS.*

FDA [Food and Drug Administration] Consumer. v.19 (May 1985): 5-11.

Basic questions and answers about AIDS and AIDS antibody testing. Includes advice on blood donation. Illustrated.

567. Petricciani, J. C.; Gust, P. A., and Hoppe, H. W. Krijnen, eds. **AIDS: The Safety of Blood and Blood Products.** Chichester, NY: John Wiley and Sons, 1987. 374pp.

A book sponsored by the World Health Organization that details blood safety issues. Includes chapters on the transmission of HIV through blood products, screening, donor notification, and policy. Includes chapter references.

568. Pindyck, Johanna; Waldman, Alan A.; Zang, Edith A.; Oleszko, William R.; Lowy, Martin and Bianco, Celso. *Measures to decrease the risk of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome transmission by blood transfusion. Evidence of volunteer blood donor cooperation.*

Transfusion. v.25 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1985): 3-9.

A study of volunteer blood donor compliance with public health recommendations intended to decrease HIV transmission by blood transfusion at the Greater New York Blood Program (GNYBP). Found that volunteer donors cooperated with the established procedures. 18 references.

569. Van Devanter, Nancy L.; Grisaffi, Jo Ann B.; Steilen, Melanie; Scarola, Mary E.; Shipton, Ruth M.; Tandler, Catherine and Pindyck, Johanna. *Counseling HIV-antibody positive blood donors.*

American Journal of Nursing. v.87 n.8 (Aug. 1987): 1026-30.

Details the HIV blood screening program at the Greater New York Blood Program (GNYBP), and examines the psychological impact of positive test results. Coping strategies and counselling resources are discussed.

See also: 129, 133, 252, 310, 504, 528, 576, 595, 600, 602, 627, 630.

6.3 Health Economics and Insurance

570. American Council of Life Insurance and The Health Insurance Association of America. White paper: the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and HTLV-III testing. *AIDS and Public Policy Journal*. v.2 n.1 (Winter 1987): 32-33.

Discusses the role of insurance underwriting, HIV antibody testing as part of the underwriting process, types of tests and their uses, and confidentiality.

571. Blaine, Jack H. *AIDS: regulatory issues for life and health insurers*. *AIDS and Public Policy Journal*. v.2 n.1 (Winter 1987): 2-10.

Examines the ELISA test for HIV antibodies and American legislative restrictions in using the test to determine insurability. Discusses incontestability of life insurance contracts, opposition to blood testing by insurers, confidentiality, and privacy. 33 references.

572. Bloom, David E. and Carliner, Geoffrey. *The economic impact of AIDS in the United States*. *Science*. v.239 n.4840 (Feb. 5, 1988): 604-10.

Analyzes studies of the cost of medical care for AIDS patients. Concludes that the total amount per patient will not exceed \$80,000 -- an amount similar to the cost of treating other serious illnesses. Predicts that the economic impact of AIDS on cities with larger numbers of patients, such as New York and San Francisco, will be more serious. AIDS will also highlight the financial problems of Americans faced with large medical bills without adequate insurance coverage. 42 references.

573. Clifford, Karen A. and Iuculano, Russel P. *AIDS and insurance: the rationale for AIDS-related testing*. *Harvard Law Review*. v.100 (May 1987): 1806-25.

Argues that insurers should be allowed to continue using AIDS-related testing to determine insurability. Reviews the legal and medical rationale behind testing by insurers and recent American legislation prohibiting AIDS-related testing for insurance purposes. Suggests an alternative way of financing the AIDS-related costs of individuals who are denied insurance. 87 references.

574. Fox, Daniel M. *The cost of AIDS from conjecture to research*. *AIDS and Public Policy Journal*. v.2 n.1 (Winter 1987): 25-27.

Reviews studies on cost estimates of hospitalization for AIDS patients from diagnosis to death. Health services research suggests that AIDS is an expensive disease, but probably no more expensive than many other catastrophic illnesses. 6 references.

575. Gloy, Shirley. *Insurance costs related to AIDS*. *Kansas Medicine*. v.87 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 77.

Discusses Blue Cross and Blue Shield coverage for AIDS patients in Kansas. AIDS patients are not treated differently than other subscribers; however, these organizations are "closely monitoring the problem."

576. Hammond, J. D. and Shapiro, Arnold F. *AIDS and the limits of insurability*. **The Milbank Quarterly**. v.64 suppl.1 (1986): 143-67.

Examines the limits of a private insurance system, operating according to the basic principles of underwriting, in responding to the uncertainties of the AIDS epidemic. Reviews criteria for insurability, pricing fundamentals, and the controversy over blood screening tests. Concludes that economic losses from AIDS cannot be adequately addressed by the insurance technique. Group insurance offers the best means for accommodating insurable losses associated with AIDS. 12 references.

577. Hummel, Robert F. *AIDS, public policy, and insurance*. **AIDS and Public Policy Journal**. v.2 n.1 (Winter 1987): 1.

An editorial calling for the formation of a credible national policy forum to consider the public policy issues posed by HIV infection, particularly the debate concerning insurance and HIV testing.

578. Iuculano, Russel P. *D.C. Act 6-170: the five-year ban on risk-based pricing for AIDS*. **AIDS and Public Policy Journal**. v.2 n.1 (Winter 1987): 15-18.

Outlines the Prohibition of Discrimination in the Provision of Insurance Act of 1986, passed by the District of Columbia City Council, which prohibits the use of all AIDS-related tests by insurers for a five-year period. Discusses reactions to the Act, including implications of similar legislation if introduced elsewhere in the United States. 38 references.

579. Kosterlitz, Julie. *AIDS strains the system*. **National Journal**. v.19 n.26 (June 1987): 1650-54.

An overview of the impact of AIDS on the private and publicly financed health care system in the United States. Examines clashes between people with AIDS, insurers, and governments. Discusses inequities in eligibility for health care insurance and their impact on people with AIDS. Includes an inset examining the shortage of outpatient services for AIDS patients.

580. Lord, Lewis J. *The staggering price of AIDS*. **U.S. News and World Report**, 15 June 1987, 16-18.

Examines the economic impact of AIDS on the health care system and insurance industry in the United States. Discusses health care options, including home care and AIDS treatment centres.

581. Merritt, Richard and Rowe, Mona J. *Where the fight will be fought: AIDS and state and local governments*. **The Futurist**. v.22 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1988): 19-24.

Discusses how AIDS will challenge state and local governments with questions of ethics, patient care, health care costs and life insurance, the law, public policy, and public health.

582. Myatt, Art. *Health care economics and AIDS*. **Humanist**. v.47 (July-Aug. 1987): 18-20, 38.

Outlines the potential effects of AIDS on the American health care system and insurance industry. Recommends how to meet the challenges presented by AIDS in these areas.

583. Oppenheimer, Gerald M. and Padgug, Robert A. *AIDS and health insurance: social and ethical issues*.

AIDS and Public Policy Journal. v.2 n.1 (Winter 1987): 11-14.

Examines AIDS and health insurance with reference to patterns of disease, health care accessibility, and payment for patient care. Discusses the viewpoints of insurance underwriters, people with AIDS or at high risk, and employers. 6 references.

584. Oppenheimer, Gerald M. and Padgug, Robert A. *AIDS: the risks to insurers, the threat to equity*.

Hastings Center Report. v.16 n.4 (Oct. 1986): 18-22.

Assesses the impact of AIDS on the American health care system, with particular reference to the ethical and social issues AIDS imposes on the health insurance industry. Remedies are suggested to spread the financial risk of the epidemic, including AIDS coverage under Medicare or through state sponsored health insurance. 10 references.

585. Rovner, Julie. *Fighting AIDS: Congress looks for a way to help*.

Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report. v.45 (Feb. 1987): 263-68.

The United States Congress examines various issues arising from the AIDS epidemic, including its impact on the health care system, medical costs, and prevention.

586. Sabatier, Renee. *The global costs of AIDS*.

The Futurist. v.21 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1987): 19-21.

Examines the economic impact of AIDS on productivity, wages, and health care, with particular reference to the economies of Third World nations. Provides a chart on AIDS cases by continent.

587. Schatz, Benjamin. *The AIDS insurance crisis: underwriting or overreaching?*

Harvard Law Review. v.100 (May 1987): 1782-1805.

An overview of AIDS-related insurance underwriting. Analyzes the legal and public policy implications of underwriting on the basis of sexual orientation and examines the debate over insurer use of the HIV antibody test. Concludes that financial concerns of the insurance industry do not outweigh the social, medical, and moral costs of discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation or HIV antibody testing. 128 references.

588. Scherzer, Mark. *AIDS and insurance: the case against HIV antibody testing*.

AIDS and Public Policy Journal. v.2 n.1 (Winter 1987): 19-24.

Summarizes major arguments against antibody testing, including the need for equitable treatment for gay people, a broader social perspective, and the primitive state of knowledge of the predicted versus real risks and costs of AIDS. The exclusion of seropositive individuals from access to insurance poses a greater threat to our social system than AIDS poses to the insurance system. The

insurance industry should be able to accommodate those at risk for AIDS through creative policy-making. 8 references.

589. Scitovsky, Anne A. and Rice, Dorothy P. *Estimates of the direct and indirect costs of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in the United States, 1985, 1986, and 1991. Public Health Reports.* v.102 (Jan-Feb. 1987): 5-17.

Presents estimates of personal medical care costs, non-personal costs (for research, screening, education, and support services), and indirect costs (loss of productivity due to morbidity and premature mortality) of AIDS in the United States. 11 references.

590. Shahoda, Teri; Lashley, Theresa and Firshein, Janet. *Insurers: watchful but not worried. Hospitals.* v.60 n.1 (Jan. 1986): 58.

A survey of major health insurers in the United States found no plans to change application or underwriting policies to exclude people with AIDS. AIDS represents a small percentage of the nation's total medical bill. Health insurance companies still pay much more for cancer, heart disease, and maternity patients. Discusses AIDS and Medicaid, shared-risk insurance pools, and health maintenance organizations.

591. Sisk, Jane E. *The costs of AIDS: a review of the estimates. Health Affairs.* v.6 (Summer 1987): 5-21.

A review of the estimated costs of AIDS and related infections conducted by the United States Office of Technology Assessment (OTA). 61 references.

592. Waldman, Steven. *The other AIDS crisis. Who pays for the treatment? Washington Monthly.* v.17 (Jan. 1986): 25-31.

Examines the financial dilemmas experienced by people with AIDS. Discusses the impact of AIDS on the American insurance industry, medical assistance programs (Medicare and Medicaid), and public hospitals.

593. Wyszewianski, Leon. *Financially catastrophic and high-cost cases: definitions, distinctions, and their implications for policy formulation. Inquiry.* v.23 (Winter 1986): 382-94.

Discusses costs and funding for AIDS patient care. While the costs of AIDS-related patient care are high, they do not necessitate financial catastrophe. 46 references.

See also: 5, 7, 526, 581, 600, 602, 605, 622, 626, 627, 628, 631, 643, 644, 646, 651, 734.

6.4 Legal Issues

594. Alter, Eleanor B., ed. *AIDS: Legal Aspects of a Medical Crisis.* New York: Law Journal Seminars Press, 1986. 760pp.

A collection of AIDS-related court cases in the United States. Illustrates cases on AIDS and medical malpractice, hospital liability, employment, insurance, and discrimination.

595. American Bar Association. *AIDS as a handicapping condition*.
Mental Disability Law Reporter. v.9 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1985): 402-06.

Outlines and discusses disability issues that concern people with AIDS, including protective action, criminal sanction, confidentiality and blood screening, and liability. 42 references.

596. Arbeiter, Jean S. *Can a nurse be fired for having AIDS?*
R.N. v.50 n.2 (Feb. 1987): 53-54.

Legal protections for American health care workers with AIDS depend on whether AIDS is classified as a "protected handicap" by the courts, or as an easily transmissible disease. Outlines various legal rulings to date, and discusses implications for hospital administrators if AIDS is ruled a protected handicap.

597. Beckham, Joseph. *The AIDS dilemma: recent court decisions place a burden of persuasion on public schools*.

National Association of Secondary School Principals Bulletin. v.70 n.489 (Apr. 1986): 91-95.

A review of recent American court decisions relating to AIDS and schools. Focuses on the rights of people with AIDS under the "handicapped individual" defense. Concludes that school officials will have to present strong factual evidence that public safety is at risk if exclusionary policies for pupils and employees exposed to HIV are to be adopted. 12 references.

598. Britton, Sven. *Psychosocial aspects of HTLV-III infections*.
Scandinavian Journal of Social Medicine. v.14 n.4 (1986): 211-12.

Legal complications for HTLV-III infected individuals in Sweden, including the possibility of medical quarantine, have discouraged individuals at risk for AIDS from seeking medical help or examination. Discusses AIDS and behavioural change and the epidemiology of AIDS in Africa.

599. *The constitutional rights of AIDS carriers*.
Harvard Law Review. v.99 (Apr. 1986): 1274-92.

Outlines the constitutional rights of people with AIDS in the United States. Discusses AIDS quarantine, restrictions on the association of gay men, mandatory testing and reporting requirements, public employment, and AIDS in public schools. 106 references.

600. Dalton, Harlon L.; Burris, Scott and The Yale AIDS Law Project, eds. **AIDS and the Law: A Guide for the Public**.
New Haven, CN: Yale University Press, 1987. 382pp.

A collection of essays on the legal implications of the AIDS epidemic. Discusses medical information, private sector responses, health care, AIDS in institutions, and the problems of special groups (drug users, lesbians and gays). Includes chapter notes and a selected bibliography.

601. Dickens, Bernard M. *Legal rights and duties in the AIDS epidemic*. *Science*. v.239 n.4840 (Feb. 5, 1988): 580-86.

Discusses legal issues posed by the AIDS epidemic, particularly the rights of infected persons to testing, treatment, and confidentiality, and civil rights issues relating to nondiscriminatory access to health care, employment, housing, and insurance. Outlines the legal duties of infected persons to contain the transmission of HIV and the rights of uninfected persons to protection. Surveys the rights and duties of health professionals and authorities, and discusses international legal developments. 64 references.

602. Dornette, William H. L. *AIDS and the Law*. New York: Wiley, 1987. 375pp.

A guide detailing the precedented legislation resulting from AIDS-related issues in the United States. Includes chapters on medical information, workplace issues, civil rights, confidentiality, housing, hospices, AIDS and the family, criminal sanctions and quarantine, health and life insurance, legislative and regulatory restrictions on HIV testing, and blood and tissue transplant products.

603. Elsberry, Ronald. *AIDS quarantine in England and the United States*. *Hastings International and Comparative Law Review*. v.10 (Fall 1986): 113-57.

Examines public health laws to quarantine AIDS carriers in England and the United States. Includes analysis of government authority to regulate public health, and the constitutional and practical problems posed by AIDS legislation and proposals in the United States. Discusses inappropriate use of quarantine and recommends more effective alternatives. 344 references.

604. Fields, Cheryl M. *High court rules that law bars bias against persons with contagious ills*. *Chronicle of Higher Education*. v.33 n.26 (Mar. 1987): 23, 25-26.

The United States Supreme Court has ruled that a federal law protecting handicapped people from discrimination also covers persons with contagious diseases, including AIDS.

605. Freedman, David M. *Wrong without remedy*. *ABA [American Bar Association] Journal*. v.72 (June 1986): 36-40.

Examines legal issues related to AIDS and civil rights, employment discrimination, public schools, health insurance, and public education.

606. Goldberg, Stephanie Benson. *The meaning of 'handicapped.'* *ABA [American Bar Association] Journal*. v.73 (Mar. 1987): 56-61.

A discussion of whether contagious diseases may be considered handicaps under American law. Outlines implications for people with AIDS.

607. Gonzalez, Elizabeth Rasche. *"Quarantine" real to AIDS victims*. *Hospitals*. v.60 n.1 (Jan. 1986): 94.

Although most United States health authorities believe that the prospect of quarantine is unlikely and untenable, many people with AIDS or HIV infection already feel isolated by social stigma. Discusses legislative options for controlling the spread of AIDS.

608. Gostin, Larry. *The future of communicable disease control: toward a new concept in public health law.*

The Milbank Quarterly. v.64 suppl. 1 (1986): 79-96.

Argues that American public health statutory and case law does not adequately address the problems of controlling disease while protecting the rights of individuals. Provides guidelines for developing a model public health statute for the control of communicable disease for adoption by state and local legislatures. 25 references.

609. Hagerty, Agnes D. *Legal issues of AIDS.*

Michigan Hospitals. v.22 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 22-24.

Examines the legal limitations on the actions employers may take with respect to employees or job applicants with AIDS. Includes discussion of AIDS as a handicap, discrimination claims, workplace safety, employee refusal to work with people with AIDS, and AIDS testing. 16 references.

610. Kirby, M. D. *AIDS legislation -- turning up the heat?*

Journal of Medical Ethics. v.12 n.4 (Dec. 1986): 187-94.

Discusses legislation and other legal responses to AIDS. Categorizes positions taken by lawmakers, from "full blast" (universal testing), to "moderate" (compulsory reporting), to "low key" (safer sex education). Discusses attempts to minimize legal intervention in the AIDS crisis. 56 references.

611. Koshland, Daniel E. *Epidemics and civil rights.*

Science. v.235 n.4790 (Feb. 13, 1987): 729.

An editorial on AIDS and civil rights, with particular reference to sexual orientation and the right to privacy.

612. Nanula, Peter J. *Protecting confidentiality in the effort to control AIDS.*

Harvard Journal on Legislation. v.24 (Winter 1987): 315-49.

Examines existing American guidelines to protect the confidentiality of people who are HIV positive. Argues that more AIDS-related regulations are needed to encourage larger numbers of people with AIDS to participate in research studies. Includes a legislative proposal called the Comprehensive AIDS Confidentiality Act. 135 references.

613. Pascal, Chris B. *Selected legal issues about AIDS for drug abuse treatment programs.*

Journal of Psychoactive Drugs. v.19 n.1 (Jan-Mar. 1987): 1-12.

Outlines American federal, state, and local drug abuse confidentiality laws as they apply to AIDS. Discusses liability, anti-discrimination laws, access to treatment, and labour practice. 74 references.

614. *Persons with AIDS prevail twice.*

Mental Health and Disability Law Reporter. v.10 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1986): 574-76.

Report of two AIDS-related court cases in the United States. One case ruled that insurers in the District of Columbia are prohibited from using an HIV screening test to determine eligibility of applicants. The second case discusses an employee with AIDS who was allowed to file a discrimination suit against his employer for disclosing his health status to other employees.

615. Rabin, Judith A. *The AIDS epidemic and gay bathhouses: a constitutional analysis*. **Journal of Health Politics, Policy and Law**. v.10 n.4 (Winter 1986): 729-47.

Discusses the conflict between individual privacy rights and public health policy as a result of the closure of gay bathhouses to limit the spread of AIDS. Outlines other issues brought to light by this conflict, including antibody testing by insurance companies, expulsion of children with AIDS from public schools, and the discharge of people with AIDS from the military. 94 references.

616. Reidinger, Paul. *A question of balance: policing the AIDS epidemic*. **ABA [American Bar Association] Journal**. v.73 (June 1987): 68-70.

Examines the problem of controlling the AIDS epidemic without wholesale obliteration of individual rights. Discusses antibody testing, confidentiality, contact tracing, and public education.

617. Roden, Robert. *Educating through the law: the Los Angeles AIDS discrimination ordinance*. **UCLA Law Review**. v.33 (June 1986): 1410-41

In August 1985, the Los Angeles City Council adopted the United States' first AIDS anti-discrimination ordinance. Discusses public and government responses to AIDS and examines the usefulness of this ordinance as a legislative approach and educational tool. Recommends improvements in similar legislation adopted elsewhere. 180 references.

618. Stratton, Wayne T. *The legal aspects of AIDS*. **Kansas Medicine**. v.87 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 82, 86.

Few courts have considered the legal problems posed by AIDS, and the variation in legal precedents based on growing medical knowledge. Predicts that AIDS will raise constitutional issues, including equal protection and due process claims, and will affect labour, housing, family, insurance, and criminal law.

619. *Student wins right to be in school*. **Mental and Physical Disability Law Reporter**. v.10 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1986): 133-35.

Outlines the legal case of a child with AIDS who wanted to remain in school despite the efforts of a local parents group and school board members to have him banned. Discusses legal decisions on the rights of children with AIDS to attend school.

See also: 24, 252, 260, 264, 280, 297, 300, 307, 310, 311, 382, 501, 507, 512, 513, 521, 525, 547, 551, 555, 557, 558, 559, 571, 573, 578, 581, 587, 621, 626, 628, 630, 633, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 649, 652, 654, 655, 664, 665, 666, 668, 669.

6.5 Public Health Policy

620. Arno, Peter S. and Hughes, Robert G. *Local policy responses to the AIDS epidemic: New York and San Francisco.*

New York State Journal of Medicine. v.87 n.5 (May 1987): 264-72.

Examines the markedly different public policy responses to AIDS in New York and San Francisco. As AIDS spreads to other areas, each community's response to the epidemic will probably reflect the underlying social, economic, and political characteristics of people with AIDS and the existing structure and organization of health care and community-based service providers. 17 references.

621. Bayer, Ronald. *AIDS, power and reason.*

The Milbank Quarterly. v.64 suppl. 1 (1986): 168-82.

An examination of the tensions affecting the formulation of public health policy in the age of AIDS. Focuses on the competition between the ethos of public health and the right to privacy and individual liberties. 33 references.

622. Bowen, Otis R. *The war against AIDS.*

Journal of Medical Education. v.62 n.7 (July 1987): 543-48.

Outlines the efforts of the United States Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) to combat AIDS. Considers health implications, economic costs, research achievements, and the role of education.

623. Brandt, Allan M. *AIDS: from social history to social policy.*

Law, Medicine and Health Care. v.14 n.5-6 (Dec. 1986): 231-42.

Examines historical, medical, and public health responses to venereal diseases to see what they offer to the dilemmas raised by AIDS. Analyzes the social and cultural forces which affect our understanding of disease. Discusses antibody testing, public health, and the cultural context. 42 references.

624. Brandt, Edward N. *The concentric effects of the acquired immune deficiency syndrome.*

Public Health Reports. v.99 n.1 (Jan-Feb. 1984): 1-2.

An excerpt from a speech by the United States Assistant Secretary for Health focuses on the social and psychological effects of AIDS and how they affect public health policy.

625. Fox, Daniel M. *AIDS and the American health polity: the history and prospects of a crisis of authority.*

The Milbank Quarterly. v.64 suppl. 1 (1986): 7-33.

Maintains that the advent of the AIDS epidemic coincided with a profound crisis of authority that was transforming the American health polity. Analyzes the origins of the crisis of authority and describes how this crisis has influenced the response of the polity to AIDS. Identifies shortcomings in how the American health polity responds to illness and discusses the influence of AIDS on the future of American health care. 48 references.

626. Gostin, Larry. *The nucleus of a public health strategy to combat AIDS.*
Law, Medicine and Health Care. v.14 n.5-6 (Dec. 1986): 226-30.

Outlines policies that should form the nucleus of a public health strategy to combat AIDS in the absence of an effective vaccine or treatment. Discusses preventive education, voluntary testing, counselling and rehabilitation, comprehensive care and support networks, measures to ensure confidentiality and protection against discrimination, and health insurance. 11 references.

627. Griggs, John, ed. **AIDS: Public Policy Dimensions.**
New York: United Hospital Fund of New York, 1987. 309pp.

Based on the proceedings of a conference held January 16-17, 1986, co-sponsored by the United Hospital Fund of New York and the Institute for Health Policy Studies, School of Medicine, University of California, San Francisco. Discusses AIDS and health policy, politics, schools, the blood supply, acute medical care (including four case studies), community services, financial costs, and implications for public policy. Appendices list global case distributions and projections and AIDS resources and organizations. Includes references.

628. Hummel, Robert F.; Leavy, William F.; Rampolla, Michael and Chorost, Sherry, eds.
AIDS: Impact on Public Policy. An International Forum: Policy, Politics, and AIDS.
New York: Plenum Press, 1986. 169pp.

Proceedings of a conference co-sponsored by the New York State Department of Health and the Milbank Memorial Fund, New York, NY, May 28-30, 1986. Discusses heterosexual transmission of AIDS, public health and private rights, research, clinical management, the impact of AIDS on the health care system, public education and disease prevention, AIDS in the United Kingdom, and AIDS and economics. Includes chapter references.

629. Jurgens, Nora Newman. *AIDS: public safety v. rights of victims.*
Illinois Issues. v.12 (July 1986): 13-14.

Outlines the report of the Illinois AIDS Interdisciplinary Advisory Council (IAIAC) on the need for preventive education programs and anonymous testing facilities to effectively combat AIDS.

630. Kuller, Lewis H. and Kingsley, Lawrence A. *The epidemic of AIDS: a failure of public health policy.*
The Milbank Quarterly. v.64 suppl. 1 (1986): 56-78.

Portrays the AIDS epidemic as the latest symptom of public health failure to effectively control the rising tide of sexually transmitted diseases. Examines the social, political, and professional factors related to the transmission of AIDS among homosexual men, and measures that are necessary to modify the epidemic, including blood screening, legal safeguards, and surveillance of new infection to determine efficacy of current programs. 42 references.

631. Lee, Philip R. and Arno, Peter S. *The federal response to the AIDS epidemic.*
Health Policy. v.6 n.3 (1986): 259-67.

Studies the United States government's policies on AIDS and the reduced role of the federal government in domestic social programs. Examines the sources of federal funds for AIDS, particularly the

reallocation of money from other areas of health research. Concludes that the federal response to AIDS has been uncoordinated, insufficient, and inadequate to support public health education and health care for AIDS patients. 9 references.

632. Levine, Helen Dorothy. **The State of Florida's Response to Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome: A Policy Analysis (AIDS)**. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. The Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL, 1987. 243pp.

Examines the state and local political arenas that interplayed between technical knowledge about AIDS and the development of policies on AIDS in the public education system. Applies rationalist, organizational, and bureaucratic-political models to AIDS educational policy formation. Articulates the need to include cultural considerations in bureaucratic-political policy analysis, which best reflected the interplay between organizational and individual interests.

633. Lieberman, Jonathan; Krim, Mathilde; Bayer, Ronald; Friedland, Gerald; Silverman, Mervyn F.; Schultz, Stephen; Fettner, Ann Giudici; Shebar, Mathew J.; MacDonald, Gary and Brandt, Allan M. *AIDS: what is to be done?*
Harper's Magazine, October 1985, 39-52.

Reports on a forum on AIDS held at the Princeton Club in New York City. A group of public health officials, physicians, scientists, and medical historians consider what measures can be taken to defeat AIDS while at the same time respecting individual rights. Includes discussion of the epidemiology of AIDS, treatment concerns, legal issues, research directions, and society's response to the disease.

634. Morin, Stephen F. *AIDS in one city. An interview with Mervyn Silverman, Director of Health, San Francisco*.
American Psychologist. v.39 n.11 (Nov. 1984): 1294-96.

A discussion of San Francisco's early response to the AIDS crisis. Outlines the availability of medical and counselling services, the impact of AIDS on the gay community, public AIDS hysteria, and governmental response to the crisis.

635. Musto, David E. *Quarantine and the problem of AIDS*.
The Milbank Quarterly. v.64 suppl 1. (1986): 97-117.

Outlines the history of quarantine measures used to prevent disease transmission and to act as a barrier between the people who are diseased and "respectable" people who hope to remain healthy. Although efforts to control epidemics through quarantine of large numbers of people have never been successful, people with AIDS share characteristics invoked in the past in defense of quarantine and do have good reason to fear its application. 19 references.

636. Nelson, Leonard J. *International travel restrictions and the AIDS epidemic*.
American Journal of International Law. v.81 (Jan. 1987): 230-36.

Reviews the approach of the World Health Organization to international health regulation and examines the potential role of international travel restrictions and quarantine in containing AIDS. 39 references.

637. Panem, Sandra. **The AIDS Bureaucracy.**
Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1988. 194pp.

Portrays AIDS as a national health emergency and analyzes the American government and health establishment responses to AIDS during the first five years of the epidemic. Focuses on the operations of the Public Health Service (PHS) and examines gaps in planning, breakdowns in communication, national and international medical research rivalries, and the scramble for scarce AIDS research funds. Considers the complications of policy making, public education, and the role of the media in influencing public perception of the disease. Advocates a centrally coordinated federal response to health emergencies, emphasizing public health education and long-term planning. Includes references.

638. Silverman, Mervyn F. and Silverman, Deborah B. *AIDS and the threat to public health.*
Hastings Center Report. v.15 n.4 (Aug. 1985): Special Supplement, 19-22.

Examines the ethical issues posed by public health measures directed toward AIDS, particularly those involving the gay community. Discusses AIDS education, confidentiality versus the public right to know, and the controversy over the closure of gay bathhouses.

639. United States. Public Health Service. Executive Task Force on AIDS. *Coolfont report: a PHS plan for prevention and control of AIDS and the AIDS virus.*
Public Health Reports. v.101 n.4 (July-Aug. 1986): 341-48.

Presents a revision of the 1985 United States Public Health Service's Executive Task Force on AIDS plan to control and prevent the spread of AIDS by the year 2000. Discusses public health control measures, patient care, and health care needs. 3 references.

640. United States. Public Health Service. Executive Task Force on AIDS. *Public Health Service plan for the prevention and control of acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS).*
Public Health Reports. v.100 n.5 (Sept-Oct. 1985): 453-55.

Outlines the goals and objectives developed by the United States Public Health Service to control and prevent AIDS by the year 2000. Includes information and educational activities in addition to research efforts to develop a vaccine and find effective treatments for AIDS.

641. *What is the USSR doing about AIDS?*
Digest of the Soviet Press. v.39 n.10 (Apr. 1987): 9-10.

A condensed interview with the Soviet Union's Deputy Minister of Public Health regarding that country's response to the AIDS crisis.

See also: 7, 13, 14, 78, 96, 135, 143, 247, 259, 310, 354, 370, 380, 382, 502, 503, 504, 510, 515, 519, 521, 522, 526, 564, 565, 567, 577, 581, 587, 600, 602, 603, 608, 615, 616, 693, 740, 741.

6.6 Workplace Issues

642. Alberth, John. *AIDS: the human element*.
Personnel Journal. v.65 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 119-23.

Examines how organizations and managers have responded when faced with an employee with AIDS or co-workers who are concerned about the disease. Presents examples of effective communication, employee education, and written policies on AIDS in the workplace. 1 reference.

643. Alberth, John. *AIDS in the workplace*.
Management Review. v.74 n.12 (Dec. 1985): 49-51.

Discusses three areas of concern regarding AIDS in the workplace: relevant legal issues, insurance issues, and personnel concerns resulting from irrational fear of contagion. Presents a case study of an employee with AIDS who was forced to work in the evening hours when other employees were not present.

644. American Management Association. **AIDS: The Workplace Issues**.
New York: AMA Membership Publications Division, American Management Association, 1985.
81pp.

An analysis of subtle forms of abuse and discrimination faced by employees with AIDS. Suggests ways in which managers can respond to various AIDS-related situations in the workplace. Includes an interview with Pacific Bell's director of preventive medicine concerning formation of company policy and initiation of support programs for employees with AIDS. Outlines relative legal issues and the response of insurance companies. Appendices provide information on how to find AIDS resources, information about employee assistance programs, and the Bank of America policy to assist employees with life-threatening illnesses.

645. Bauman, Laurie J. and Alberth, John. *Health educators in the workplace: helping companies respond to the AIDS crisis*.
Health Education Quarterly. v.13 n.4 (Winter 1986): 395-406.

Identifies AIDS-related medical, ethical, and legal issues in the workplace. Outlines the role of health education and strategies for dealing with AIDS-related problems. Discusses the need for the development of formal company policies related to AIDS. 10 references.

646. Bayer, Ronald and Oppenheimer, Gerald. *Living with AIDS in the work place*.
Across the Board. v.23 n.9 (Sept. 1986): 56-61.

Discusses AIDS antibody testing and employment, legal questions of AIDS and job discrimination, and AIDS and the health insurance industry.

647. The Bureau of National Affairs. **AIDS in the Workplace: Resource Material.** 2nd ed. Rockville, MD: The Bureau of National Affairs, 1987. 624pp.

A guide to issues on AIDS in the workplace in the United States. Examines municipal, state, and federal legislation, litigation, corporate policies and employment, including precautions and guidelines for workers, and the legal and medical implications of AIDS. Includes two bibliographies: AIDS in the workplace (32 references) and a legal bibliography on AIDS (150 references).

648. Burwell, Frances G.; Scroggins, Deborah; Dustin, Eben and Godson, Roy. *AIDS: a foreign service job hazard?* **Foreign Service Journal.** v.64 (June 1987): 29-37.

Discusses AIDS as an employment issue for diplomatic personnel in the United States Foreign Service. Mandatory antibody testing of United States Foreign Service employees and their dependents over twelve years of age became a standard medical examination procedure in January 1987.

649. Carey, Jana Howard and Megan, Arthur M. *The developing law on AIDS in the workplace.* **Maryland Law Review.** v.46 (Winter 1987): 284-319.

Identifies the major legal issues AIDS raises for employers. Discusses United States anti-discrimination laws, confidentiality, potential sources of employer liability, and the rights of co-workers of people with AIDS. 174 references.

650. Halcrow, Allan. *AIDS: the corporate response.* **Personnel Journal.** v.65 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 123-27.

Outlines an AIDS education project developed by the San Francisco AIDS Foundation and seven major corporations to educate people in the workplace about AIDS. The project included an all-day seminar, a two-volume guidebook for managers, educational brochures, and a videotape. Includes the Bank of America's written policy concerning employees with life-threatening illnesses.

651. Hamilton, Joan O'C; Flynn, Julie; Houston, Patrick and Rhein, Reginald, Jr. *The AIDS epidemic and business: a frightening disease poses delicate questions for employers.* **Business Week,** 23 March 1987, 122-24, 126.

An overview of American corporate responses to AIDS in the workplace. Discusses employee education programs, antibody testing of prospective employees, and the insurance industry.

652. Hammett, Theodore M. and Sullivan, Monique. **AIDS in Correctional Facilities: Issues and Options.** Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice. National Institute of Justice. Office of Communication and Research Utilization, 1986. 217pp.

A report sponsored by the National Institute of Justice and the American Correctional Association addressing the AIDS information needs of correctional administrators. Discusses the cause, transmission, and incidence of AIDS, education, HIV screening and testing, and medical, legal, and cor-

rectional management issues. Appendices include resource lists, examples of staff training materials, and guidelines for prevention of HIV transmission.

653. Hennessey, Michael. *AIDS: impact on public service personnel*.
Journal of the Louisiana State Medical Society. v.137 n.9 (Sept. 1985): 43-46.

Outlines AIDS education programs and policies established for employees and inmates in San Francisco jails.

654. Kandel, William L. *AIDS in the workplace*.
Employee Relations Law Journal. v.11 n.4 (Spring 1986): 678-90.

Discusses AIDS in the workplace by outlining American legislation and case law pertaining to rights of privacy and discrimination. Includes practical suggestions to help employers accommodate employees who are HIV infected. 14 references.

655. Klein, Cathy A. *AIDS and employment issues*.
Nurse Practitioner. v.11 n.5 (May 1986): 87-88, 90.

Outlines the potential legislative impact of AIDS on employment issues. Discusses AIDS as a protected handicap or disability. 9 references.

656. Krapfl, Mike. *As AIDS hysteria spreads, so does need for cool-headed education*.
Occupational Health and Safety. v.55 n.4 (Apr. 1986): 20-21, 23-26, 28-29.

Examines problems faced by people with AIDS in the workplace. Outlines the role of the occupational health nurse in helping employees with AIDS. Emphasizes employee education about AIDS and reviews the controversy over antibody testing by employers. Includes an AIDS resource list.

657. Kuzmits, Frank E. and Sussman, Lyle. *Twenty questions about AIDS in the workplace*.
Business Horizons. v.29 n.4 (July-Aug. 1986): 36-42.

Basic questions (and answers) about AIDS designed to assist managers and administrators develop human resource policies, procedures, and practices. 36 references.

658. McCormick, Brian. *Workers who get AIDS: combatting co-workers' fears*.
Hospitals. v.60 n.13 (July 1986): 110.

Discusses protocols to be followed by hospital administrators when an employee contracts AIDS.

659. McCray, Eugene. *Occupational risk of the acquired immuno-deficiency syndrome among health care workers*.
New England Journal of Medicine. v.314 n.17 (Apr. 1986): 1127-32.

A long-term surveillance project of 938 health care workers with documented parenteral or mucous-membrane exposures to the blood of HIV infected patients found that none of the workers acquired signs or symptoms of AIDS. Concludes that the risk to health care workers of occupational transmission of HIV is low. 45 references.

660. McMillen, Liz. *Colleges urged to head off panic over AIDS by setting policies in advance*. **Chronicle of Higher Education**. v.33 n.8 (Oct. 1986): 11, 13.

College and university personnel directors are urged to educate their employees about AIDS and develop policies on AIDS to counter unfounded fears among co-workers. Discusses hiring decisions, HIV testing in the workplace, and education programs.

661. Meer, Jeff. *Anatomy of an AIDS dispute: how a company handled one case of AIDS and 50 cases of fear*. **Across the Board**. v.23 n.9 (Sept. 1986): 62-63.

A case study of how one company learned to cope with the problems of an employee with AIDS, and his relationship to co-workers. The company concluded that "no special consideration should be given beyond normal job posting and transfer applications for employees who feel threatened by a co-worker's illness."

662. Merritt, Nancy L. *Bank of America's blueprint for a policy on AIDS*. **Business Week**, 23 March 1987, 127.

Discusses a comprehensive, compassionate model of a corporate policy for dealing with AIDS in the workplace. The Bank of America plan was developed through consultation with benefits specialists, human resource experts, the corporate health department, and company attorneys.

663. Pfeiffer, Mary Beth. *Working with AIDS*. **Empire State Report**. v.12 (Oct. 1986): 44-67.

Reports on negative reactions to AIDS in the workplace. Emphasizes staff education to combat irrational fears and prejudices towards people with AIDS.

664. Ritter, David B. and Turner, Ronald. *AIDS: employer concerns and options*. **Labour Law Journal**. v.38 n.2 (Feb. 1987): 67-83.

Examines the impact of AIDS in the workplace. Discusses employment discrimination, state laws and legal protections, benefit plan issues, collective bargaining considerations, and workplace education. Includes guidelines for a management policy to deal with AIDS-related problems. 117 references.

665. Rowe, Mary P.; Russell-Einhorn, Malcolm and Baker, Michael A. *The fear of AIDS*. **Harvard Business Review**. v.64 n.4 (July-Aug. 1986): 28-30, 34-36.

Discusses the implications for management of fear of AIDS in the workplace. Provides information on legal concerns, testing, privacy of the worker with AIDS, education, and safety procedures.

666. Ryan, Caitlin. *AIDS in the workplace: how to reach out to those among us*. **Public Welfare**. v.44 n.3 (Summer 1986): 29-33.

Outlines preparatory steps to help public service agencies deal with AIDS in the workplace. Discusses antibody testing, employment issues, staff education, workplace policy, legal issues, and responding to employees with AIDS.

667. Tomasi, Timothy J. *AIDS and the occupational physician*.
Journal of Occupational Medicine. v.28 n.7 (July 1986): 517.

Misinformation about AIDS must yield to facts. AIDS must be seen as a medical problem, and should be separated from its emotional, prejudicial, and moral trappings. Education, confidentiality of records, practical support for people with AIDS, and non-discrimination are of paramount concern.

668. Waldo, William S. *A practical guide for dealing with AIDS at work*.
Personnel Journal. v.66 n.8 (Aug. 1987): 135-38.

Discusses the legal rights of people with AIDS or HIV infection in the workplace, and the obligations of employers towards HIV infected employees or job applicants. Outlines American legal protection for people with AIDS at the federal, state, and local level, emphasizing the perception of AIDS as a "physical handicap."

669. Wing, David L. *AIDS: the legal debate*.
Personnel Journal. v.65 n.8 (Aug. 1986): 114-19.

Examines legal issues related to AIDS and employment. Outlines the Centers for Disease Control recommendations on AIDS in the workplace and discusses legal protection for people with AIDS. Examines employee fears of working with people with AIDS, and suggests steps to reduce employee anxiety.

670. Zakariya, Sally Banks. *What to do if someone on your staff has AIDS*.
Executive Educator. v.9 n.4 (Apr. 1987): 19-23, 31.

Outlines the importance of personnel policies covering AIDS. Provides employee guidelines developed by school districts and teachers' unions. Lists Centers for Disease Control guidelines and relevant publications regarding the workplace.

See also: 216, 307, 380, 596, 597, 599, 600, 602, 605, 609, 614, 715, 716.

7. Research: Directions, Methods, and Ethics

671. Batchelor, Walter F. *AIDS*.

American Psychologist. v.39 n.11 (Nov. 1984): 1277-78.

Early research on AIDS focused on biomedical aspects of the disease while behavioural and psychological aspects of AIDS were largely ignored. This editorial discusses the contribution that social scientists, particularly psychologists, can make to the design and implementation of an appropriate research agenda for AIDS.

672. Batchelor, Walter F. *AIDS: a public health and psychological emergency*.

American Psychologist. v.39 n.11 (Nov. 1984): 1279-84.

Examines assumptions and findings that have guided and/or hampered AIDS research. Contends that most AIDS research has focused on gay and bisexual men, perpetuating common misperceptions about their lifestyles, sexual activity, and health in research designs. Discusses issues pertaining to confidentiality and the psychological impact of AIDS. 46 references.

673. Bayer, Ronald; Levine, Carol and Murray, Thomas H. *Guidelines for confidentiality in research on AIDS*.

AIDS Research. v.1 n.4 (1984): 275-97.

Provides research guidelines for institutions, individuals, and the public service. Discusses the difficulties in obtaining accurate information from people with AIDS while maintaining their confidentiality.

674. Boruch, Robert F. *Should private agencies maintain federal research data?*

IRB: A Review of Human Subjects Research. v.6 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1984): 8-9.

Suggests that private agencies rather than the Centers for Disease Control should perform AIDS research, in order to enhance the protection afforded research subjects. Discusses the level of privacy protection available to researchers, standards of quality, and sanctions against violations of confidentiality. 3 references.

675. Coates, Thomas J.; Stall, Ron; Mandel, Jeffrey S.; Boccillari, Alicia; Sorensen, James L.; Morales, Edward; Morin, Stephen F.; Wiley, James A. and McKusick, Leon. *AIDS: a psychosocial research agenda*.

Annals of Behavioural Medicine. v.9 n.2 (1987): 21-28.

Reviews empirical findings relevant to four major research components of a research agenda for the study of psychosocial factors in the onset and spread of AIDS. Discusses psychoneuroimmunology, and neuropsychological and psychosocial consequences of HIV infection. Outlines areas for future research. 54 references.

676. Coates, Thomas J.; Temoshok, Lydia and Mandel, Jeffrey. *Psychosocial research is essential to understanding and treating AIDS*.

American Psychologist. v.39 n.11 (Nov. 1984): 1309-14.

Focuses on the psychosocial consequences of AIDS, particularly factors of disease susceptibility, influence on medical status, psychoneuroimmunology, health program evaluation, intervention research, and problems in this area of research on AIDS. 43 references.

677. Committee for the Protection of Human Participants in Research in Cooperation with the Committee on Gay Concerns. American Psychological Association. *Ethical issues in psychological research in AIDS*.

Journal of Homosexuality. v.13 n.1 (Fall 1986): 109-16.

Outlines the American Psychological Association's ethical principles regarding AIDS-related research. Discusses privacy, intrusiveness, confidentiality, debriefing, follow-up, and reporting. 10 references.

678. Darrow, William W.; Jaffe, Harold W.; Thomas, Pauline A.; Haverkos, Harry W.; Rogers, Martha F.; Guinan, Mary E.; Auerbach, David M.; Spira, Thomas J. and Curran, James W. *Sex of interviewer, place of interview, and responses of homosexual men to sensitive questions*.

Archives of Sexual Behavior. v.15 n.1 (Feb. 1986): 79-88.

Studies the effects of sex of interviewer and place of interview on the responses of fifty-seven homosexual AIDS patients and 145 other homosexual men recruited for an epidemiological study of AIDS. Sex of interviewer and place of interview had little influence on the answers obtained. Suggests that in medical crises, these variables may not pose serious threats to validity. 11 references.

679. Ergas, Yasmine. *The social consequences of the AIDS epidemic: a challenge for the social sciences*.

Social Science Research Council. v.41 n.3-4 (Dec. 1987): 33-39.

Provides a framework for the study of the social consequences of AIDS, indicating the kinds of problems social science theory and research need to address. 42 references.

680. Feldman, Douglas A. *Understanding AIDS: the central role of anthropology in AIDS social and epidemiologic research, practice and policy formulation*.

Paper presented at the AIDS Conference "Theoretical Issues in AIDS Social Research: Implications for the Future." Minneapolis, MN, October 25-28, 1987. 3pp.

Outlines the unique contributions anthropologists may make in advancing our understanding of AIDS. The anthropological perspective is holistic, insightful, and biocultural -- traits which are essential for an effective global strategy against AIDS.

681. Feldman, Douglas A. and Johnson, Thomas M., eds. **The Social Dimensions of AIDS: Method and Theory.**

New York: Praeger Publishers, 1986. 274pp.

Identifies the psychosocial and cultural dimensions of AIDS, focusing on issues related to social research methods. Provides an interdisciplinary approach to AIDS in the discussion of research strategies, social epidemiology, lifestyles and behavioural change, the media, health beliefs and behaviour, and the impact of AIDS on health care delivery. Includes chapter references.

682. Hastings, G. B.; Leather, D. S. and Scott, A. C. *AIDS publicity: some experiences from Scotland.*

British Medical Journal. v.294 n.6563 (Jan. 1987): 48-49.

Examines the evaluation of public knowledge about AIDS by the Scottish Health Education Group (SHEG) in designing an AIDS leaflet for public distribution. Emphasizes the importance of consumer research in developing effective mass media educational material on AIDS. 8 references.

683. Holtz, Howard; Dobro, Jeffrey; Palinkas, Robert; Kapila, Rajendra and Oleske, James. *Psychosocial impact of acquired immune deficiency syndrome.*

Journal of the American Medical Association. v.250 n.2 (July 1983): 167.

A letter noting the absence of publications on the psychosocial impact of AIDS. Discusses psychosocial problems of AIDS patients. 1 reference.

684. Jenness, David. *Scientists' roles in AIDS control.*

Science. v.233 n.4766 (Aug. 1986): 825.

An editorial outlining the role of scientists in health promotion and AIDS prevention campaigns. Advocates coordinated demonstration projects and funding for applied research.

685. Joseph, Jill G.; Emmons, Carol-Ann; Kessler, Ronald C.; Wortman, Camille B.; O'Brien, Kerth; Hocker, William T. and Schaefer, Catherine. *Coping with the threat of AIDS: an approach to psychosocial assessment.*

American Psychologist. v.39 n.11 (Nov. 1984): 1297-1302.

Describes a project to provide scientifically valid and community research on the psychosocial impact of AIDS on gay men. Focuses on obtaining qualitative data, developing inventories, sampling, building community networks, and characterizing the crisis of AIDS. 13 references.

686. Kaplan, Howard B.; Johnson, Robert J.; Bailey, Carol A. and Simon, William. *The sociological study of AIDS: a critical review of the literature and suggested research agenda.*

Journal of Health and Social Behavior. v.28 n.2 (June 1987): 140-57.

An overview and evaluation of sociological literature on AIDS, focusing on the onset and course of the disease. Suggests research methods and theoretical models towards understanding the social bases and course of AIDS. 155 references.

687. Kinnier, Richard T. *The need for psychosocial research on AIDS and counseling interventions for AIDS victims.*

Journal of Counseling and Development. v.64 n.7 (Mar. 1986): 472-74.

Discusses the psychological needs of people with AIDS, "pre-AIDS," and the "worried well." Presents counselling strategies and areas for psychosocial research. 6 references.

688. Macklin, Ruth and Friedland, Gerald. *AIDS research: the ethics of clinical trials.*

Law, Medicine and Health Care. v.14 n.5-6 (Dec. 1986): 273-80.

An overview of ethical issues on AIDS drug research on human subjects, particularly the use of double-blind randomized trials to test drug effectiveness and safety. 31 references.

689. May, Robert and Anderson, Roy M. *Transmission dynamics of HIV infection*. **Nature**. v.326 n.6109 (Mar. 1987): 137-42.

Mathematical models of the transmission dynamics of HIV are used to clarify some of the essential relations between epidemiological parameters and the overall course of HIV infection within various populations. These models help to clarify what kind of epidemiological data are needed to make predictions for future trends. 57 references.

690. Mayer, Kenneth H. *The epidemiological investigation of AIDS*. **Hastings Center Report**. v.15 n.4 (Aug. 1985): Special Supplement, 12-15.

Examines the complex epidemiological questions relating to AIDS and the difficulties in obtaining empirical data to study these questions. Discusses education for AIDS testing, confidentiality of results, and the threat of quarantine. 9 references.

691. Nelkin, Dorothy. *AIDS and the social sciences: review of useful knowledge and research needs*.

Reviews of Infectious Diseases. v.9 n.5 (Sept-Oct. 1987): 980-86.

Reviews several areas of social science research relevant to the critical social dimensions of the AIDS crisis. Discusses behavioural changes to break the chain of transmission, ways to reduce public AIDS hysteria, and the organization of health and social services to ensure effective and humane treatment of AIDS patients. 39 references.

692. Novick, Alvin. *At risk for AIDS: confidentiality in research and surveillance*. **IRB: A Review of Human Subjects Research**. v.6 n.6 (Nov-Dec. 1984): 10-11.

Reports on the confidentiality issues affecting those at highest risk for contracting AIDS. Recognizes that research surveillance is by nature invasive of privacy. Recommends guidelines for confidentiality in AIDS research. 6 references.

693. Panem, Sandra. *AIDS: public policy and biomedical research*. **Hastings Center Report**. v.15 n.4 (Aug. 1985): Special Supplement, 23-26.

Stresses the central role of biomedical research in AIDS. Discusses problems related to the integration of efforts to fight AIDS, crisis management and scarce resources, and the exchange of technical information.

694. Pincus, Harold Alan. *AIDS, drug abuse, and mental health*. **Public Health Reports**. v.99 n.2 (Mar-Apr. 1984): 106-08.

Discusses research needs in studying the relationship between the biomedical and psychological aspects of drug-taking behaviour and AIDS. Includes discussion of interventions aimed at reducing high risk behaviour. 2 references.

695. Runck, Bette. *Federal government intensifies its efforts in the mental health aspects of AIDS*.

Hospital and Community Psychiatry. v.37 n.3 (Mar. 1986): 219-21.

The United States government has increased support for research and education on the mental health aspects of AIDS. Discusses research grants, education activities, and on-going research supported by the National Institute of Mental Health AIDS budget for 1986.

696. Solomon, George F. *The emerging field of psychoneuroimmunology with a special note on AIDS*.

Advances (New York) [Journal of the Institute for the Advancement of Health]. v.2 n.1 (Winter 1985): 6-19.

Discusses the field of psychoneuroimmunology -- the study of connections between the central nervous system and the immune system -- as it relates to AIDS research. Examines hypotheses on fourteen linkages between the central nervous and immune systems and analyzes AIDS from a psychoneuroimmunological framework. 93 references.

697. Solomon, George F. *Psychoneuroimmunologic approaches to research on AIDS*.

Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. v.496 (1987): 628-36.

Examines AIDS as a multifactorial disease involving genetic, biological, emotional, behavioural, situational, and cultural factors and bidirectional interaction between the central nervous system and the immune system. Presents nine questions to be addressed in research on AIDS and ARC from a psychoneuroimmunological frame of reference. 42 references.

698. Solomon, George F. and Temoshok, Lydia. *A psychoneuroimmunologic perspective on AIDS research: questions, preliminary findings, and suggestions*.

Journal of Applied Social Psychology. v.17 n.3 (Mar. 1987): 286-308.

Maintains that a biopsychosocial approach to AIDS research is necessary and that research questions from the fields of health psychology, behavioural medicine, and psychoneuroimmunology may provide critical information for understanding and treating AIDS. 90 references.

699. Wheeler, David L. *Panel calls for more university research in national effort to stop spread of AIDS*.

Chronicle of Higher Education. v.33 n.10 (Nov. 1986): 7.

A committee of the National Academy of Sciences and the Institute of Medicine has recommended more involvement by universities and industry in efforts to curb the spread of AIDS and search for a cure. The group encourages a substantial increase in federal spending on AIDS research and education. The committee, mostly composed of scientists with backgrounds in medicine and biology, also recommends a stronger role for social scientists in AIDS research, particularly in furthering scientific understanding of sexual behaviour and drug abuse.

See also: 7, 122, 310, 328, 367, 380, 409, 431, 502, 505, 509, 510, 628, 633, 734.

Appendix A: AIDS Bibliographies

700. Abrams, Estelle J. **AIDS Bibliography 1986-1987 (2697 Citations)**. Bethesda, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. National Institutes of Health, 1987.
701. **AIDS (Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome): A Bibliography from All Fields of Periodical Literature, 1982-1986**. Madison, WI: Lincoln Associates, 1987.
702. *AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome) bibliography*. **Healthlines**. v.10 n.1. (Aug-Sept. 1983).
703. **AIDSBIB 1.0: A Bibliography for Professionals**. Chris Jennings, ed. Cambridge, MA: Health Alert Press, 1987.
704. **AIDS Literature**. AIDS Reference and Research Collection Series. Frederick, MD: University Publishing Group, 1986.
705. **AIDS Vancouver. General Media Summary. Media Headlines**. Vancouver: AIDS Vancouver, Mar. 1985 - Jan. 1986.
706. Devins, Gerald M. and Hunsley, John D. **Psychosocial Aspects of Diagnostic Testing with Relevance to Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Antibody Testing and the Control of the HIV Epidemic: An Annotated Bibliography**. Ottawa: The Federal Centre for AIDS. Health and Welfare Canada, 1988.
707. French, Robert. **"Mossies Could Spread AIDS"; An Annotated List of Australian Media References on AIDS, 1981-1985**. Sydney, Australia: Gay History Project, 1986.
708. Garoogian, Rhoda. **AIDS, 1981-1983: An Annotated Bibliography**. CompuBibs Series, no.2. Lexington, KY: Vantage Information, 1984.
709. **Gays and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS): A Bibliography**. Medical Bibliography Series. Brooklyn, NY: Revisionist Press, 1986.
710. International AIDS Archives. AIDS Project / Los Angeles. **Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome Reference Listing. Volume I: 1979-1982. Volume II: Jan - June 1983**. Los Angeles: AIDS Project / Los Angeles, 1983.
711. Kraft, Randy; Randall-David, Elizabeth. **AIDS: A Virus that Doesn't Discriminate. A Resource Guide**. Gainesville, FL: Florida Association of Pediatric Tumor Programs, 1987.
712. McLeod, Donald W.; Miller, Alan V. **Medical, Social and Political Aspects of the Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Crisis: A Bibliography**. Toronto: Canadian Gay Archives, 1985.

713. Meldrum, Julian. **A.I.D.S. through the British Media**. London: Hall-Carpenter Memorial Archives for the AIDS Action Group, 1984.
714. Miller, Alan V. **Gays and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) : A Bibliography**. Second ed. Toronto: Canadian Gay Archives, 1983.
715. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Library and Information Services. *AIDS and employment discrimination: a selected bibliography*. **Labour Topics**. v.9 n.6 (June 1986).
716. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Library and Information Services. *AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome) in the workplace: selected references*. **Occupational Health and Safety Topics**. v.10 n.2. (Feb. 21, 1986).
717. The Palliative Care Foundation, Toronto. **Palliative Care for Persons with AIDS: A Selected Bibliography**. Ottawa: Health and Welfare Canada / The National AIDS Centre, 1987.
718. Pearce, Richard B. **AIDS: A Research and Clinical Bibliography**. Second ed. San Francisco: AIDS/Kaposi's Sarcoma Research and Education Foundation, 1983.
719. Reed, Robert D. **A.I.D.S.: A Bibliography**. Saratoga, CA: R & E Pubs, 1986.
720. Royal College of Nursing Library, London. **Bibliography: A.I.D.S. (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome)**. London: Royal College of Nursing Library, 1985.
721. Ryerson Polytechnical Institute Library. Education and Life Sciences. **AIDS Alert for Health Care Workers. An Annotated Guide to Selected References in the Professional Literature**. Toronto: Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, 1988.
722. Tyckoson, David A. **AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome)**. Oryx Science Bibliographies Series, v.1. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1985.
723. Tyckoson, David A. **AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome)**. Oryx Science Bibliographies Series, v.7. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1986.
724. Tyckoson, David A. **AIDS, Nineteen Eighty-seven (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome)**. Oryx Science Bibliographies Series, v.11. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1987.
725. U.S. National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda. **Consolidated Bibliography on AIDS**. Bethesda, MD: NIAID, 1984.
726. U.S. National Library of Medicine, Bethesda. **Literature Search. Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS): Update**. Bethesda, MD: National Library of Medicine, 1983- .

727. United Kingdom. Health Education Authority. **AIDS: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome. Resource List**. Second ed. London: Health Education Authority, 1988.

728. Weissberg, Nancy C. **AIDS Bibliography for Nineteen Eighty-one to Nineteen Eighty-six. v.1**. Troy, NY: Whitston Publishing Co., 1987.

For information on AIDS information online, consult Clancy, Stephen and Clary, Rochelle. *Where to find AIDS information online*. Online, Mar. 1988, pp. 93-105.

Appendix B: Government Reports

729. Canada. House of Commons. Standing Committee on National Health and Welfare. **Report on AIDS in Canada.** Ottawa: Queens Printer for Canada, May 1986. 49pp. (French au verso).

730. New York. Department of Health. **AIDS: A Special Report on Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome: Revised October 1986.** October 1986. ll. iv, 39.

731. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Energy and Commerce. Subcommittee on Health and the Environment. **Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS): Hearing before the Subcommittee on Health and the Environment of the Committee on Energy and Commerce, House of Representatives, Ninety-eighth Congress, Second Session, September 17, 1984.** Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1985. pp. iii, 138.

732. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Appropriations. Subcommittee on Defense. **Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS): Hearing before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session: Special Hearing, Department of Defense.** Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1986. pp. iii, 42.

733. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations. Intergovernmental Relations and Human Resources Subcommittee. **AIDS Drug Development and Related Issues: Hearing, July 1, 1986.** 99th Cong., 2d sess. 1986. pp. iii, 173.

734. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Energy and Commerce. Subcommittee on Health and the Environment. **AIDS Issues: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Health and the Environment of the Committee on Energy and Commerce, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session, on Research and Treatment for Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome, July 22, 1985; Protection of Confidentiality of Records of Research Subjects and Blood Donors, July 29, 1985; Cost of AIDS Care and Who is Going to Pay, November 1985.** Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1985 [i.e., 1986]. pp. iv, 357.

735. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations. **The Federal Response to AIDS: Twenty-ninth Report, November 30, 1983, Together with Additional Views.** 98th Cong., 1st sess. 1983. pp. v, 36.

736. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Governmental Operations. Intergovernmental Relations and Human Resources Subcommittee. **Federal Response to AIDS: Hearing, August 1-2, 1983.** 98th Cong., 1st sess. 1983. pp. iv, 643.

737. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Governmental Operations. Intergovernmental Relations and Human Resources Subcommittee. **Federal and Local Governments Response to the AIDS Epidemic: Hearings before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Government Operations, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session, July 3 and December 2, 1985.** Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1986. pp. v, 848.
738. U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Narcotics Abuse and Control. **Heroin and Cocaine Trafficking and the Relationship between Intravenous Drug Use and AIDS (New York): Hearing, November 26, 1985.** 98th Cong., 1st sess. pp. iii, 175.
739. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Energy and Commerce. Subcommittee on Health and the Environment. **Non-hospital Care for AIDS Victims: Hearing, March 5, 1986.** 99th Cong., 2d sess. 1986. pp. iii, 152.
740. U.S. Congress. House. Office of Technology Assessment. **Office of Technology Assessment's Findings on the Public Health Service's Response to AIDS: Joint Hearing, February 21, 1985, before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Government Operations and the Committee on Energy and Commerce.** 99th Cong., 1st sess. 1985. pp. v, 79.
741. U.S. Congress. Office of Technology Assessment. **Review of the Public Health Service's Response to AIDS.** Washington: Congress of the United States, Office of Technology Assessment, 1985. pp. viii, 158.
742. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. **Surgeon General's Report on Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.** Washington: U.S. Public Health Service Public Affairs Office, 1986. 36pp.
- See also: 535, 585.

Appendix C: Canadian AIDS Community Resource Centres

ALBERTA

AIDS CALGARY

Box 2388, Station M
CALGARY, Alberta T2P 3C1
Office: 233-12th Avenue S.W.
CALGARY, Alberta T2R 0G9
(403) 228-0198

AIDS NETWORK OF EDMONTON

10233-98 Street
EDMONTON, Alberta T5J 0M7
(403) 424-4767

BRITISH COLUMBIA

AIDS VANCOUVER

Box 4991, Main Post Office
VANCOUVER, B.C. V8B 4A6
Office: 509-1033 Davie Street
VANCOUVER, B.C. V6E 1M7
(604) 687-2437

VANCOUVER PWA COALITION (P.W.A.)

(Persons With AIDS)
Box 136, 1215 Davie Street
VANCOUVER, B.C. V6B 1N4
(604) 683-3381

BRITISH COLUMBIA MINISTRY OF HEALTH

Vancouver 872-6652
Throughout B.C. 1-800-972-2437

AIDS VANCOUVER ISLAND

P.O. Box 845, Station E
VICTORIA, B.C. V8W 2R9
(604) 384-4554/2366

MANITOBA

MANITOBA HEALTH DEPARTMENT AIDS INFOLINE

Winnipeg 945-AIDS
Throughout Manitoba 1-800-AIDS

WINNIPEG GAY COMMUNITY HEALTH CARE, INC.

P.O. Box 3175
WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3C 4E6
Office: The Village Clinic
709 Croydon Avenue
WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3M 0W4
(204) 453-2114

NEW BRUNSWICK

AIDS NEW BRUNSWICK

P.O. Box 5100, Public Health Service
N.B. Department of Health and Community
Service
4th Floor, Carlton Building
FREDERICTON, New Brunswick E3B 5G8
(506) 453-2323

NEWFOUNDLAND

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR AIDS ASSOCIATION

P.O. Box 1364, Station C
ST. JOHN'S, Newfoundland A1C 5N5
(709) 739-7975

NOVA SCOTIA

METRO AREA COMMITTEE ON AIDS (MACAIDS)

P.O. Box 1013, Station M
HALIFAX, Nova Scotia B3J 2X1
(902) 425-4882

ONTARIO

AIDS COMMITTEE OF CAMBRIDGE, KITCHENER, WATERLOO AND AREA (ACCKWA)

P.O. Box 1925
CAMBRIDGE, Ontario N2G 4R4
(519) 576-2127

AIDS COMMITTEE OF LONDON

Suite 4, 256 Oxford Street E.
LONDON, Ontario N6A 1T7
Office: (519) 434-1601
Hotline: (519) 434-8160

AIDS COMMITTEE OF OTTAWA

P.O. Box 3390, Station D
OTTAWA, Ontario K1P 6H8
Phone: (613) 234-3687

AIDS Info Line: (613) 594-3344

AIDS COMMITTEE OF REGIONAL NIAGARA (ACORN)

P.O. Box 61
ST. CATHARINES, Ontario L2R 6R4
(416) 685-5151

AIDS COMMITTEE OF THUNDER BAY (ACT'B)

P.O. Box 3586
THUNDER BAY, Ontario P7B 2E6
Office: 290-A Bay Street
THUNDER BAY, Ontario P7B 2E6
(807) 345-1516, (807) 345-7233 (or 345-
SAFE)

AIDS COMMITTEE OF TORONTO (ACT)

P.O. Box 55, Station F
TORONTO, Ontario M4Y 2L4
Office: 464 Yonge Street, Suite 202
TORONTO, Ontario M4Y 1W9
Office: (416) 926-0063
Info/counselling only: (416) 926-1626

AIDS COMMITTEE OF WINDSOR

P.O. Box 7002
WINDSOR, Ontario N9C 3Y6
Office: #203 & 205, 1586 Wyandotte E.
WINDSOR, Ontario N9A 3L2
(519) 973-0222

AIDS EDUCATION AND AWARENESS PROGRAM

Canadian Public Health Association
1335 Carling Avenue, Suite 210
OTTAWA, Ontario K1Z 8N8
(613) 725-3769

CANADIAN GAY ARCHIVES

P.O. Box 639, Station A
TORONTO, Ontario M5W 1G2
Office: 464 Yonge Street
TORONTO, Ontario M4Y 1W9
(416) 921-6310

CASEY HOUSE HOSPICE INC.

P.O. Box 1285, Station F
TORONTO, Ontario M4Y 2V9
Office/Hospice residence: 9 Huntley Street
TORONTO, Ontario M4Y 2K8
(416) 962-7600

FEDERAL CENTRE FOR AIDS

Bonaventure Bldg., 2nd Floor
301 Elgin Street
OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0L2
(613) 957-1774

HAMILTON AIDS NETWORK FOR DIALOGUE AND SUPPORT (HANDS)

P.O. Box 146, Station A
HAMILTON, Ontario L8N 3A2
Office: 416 - 42 James Street N.
HAMILTON, Ontario L8R 2K1
(416) 528-0854

HEALTH INFORMATION CENTRE

Communication Centre
Ontario Ministry of Health
9th Floor, Hepburn Block
Queen's Park
TORONTO, Ontario M7A 1S2
(416) 965-3108
1-800-268-1153

KINGSTON AIDS PROJECT

P.O. Box 2154
KINGSTON, Ontario K7L 5J9
Office: 99 York Street
KINGSTON, Ontario K7K 1P9
Office: (613) 545-3698
Info Line: (613) 545-1414

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON AIDS

c/o Laboratory Centre for Disease Control
Health and Welfare Canada
OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0L2
(613) 966-4041

ONTARIO MINISTRY OF HEALTH / TORONTO PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Toronto 392-AIDS
Throughout Ontario 1-800-268-8400

**ONTARIO PUBLIC EDUCATION
PANEL ON AIDS (OPERA)**

Public Health Branch
5th Floor, 15 Overlea Blvd.
TORONTO, Ontario M4H 1A9

(416) 965-2168

Toll free 1-800-268-6066

TORONTO PWA FOUNDATION

P.O.Box 1065, Station Q
TORONTO, Ontario M4T 2P2
Office: 464 Yonge Street
TORONTO, Ontario M4Y 1W9

(416) 925-7112

THE SAFE SEX PROJECT

P.O. Box 1143, Station F
TORONTO, Ontario M4Y 2T8

(416) 964-0150

QUÉBEC

COMITE SIDA-AIDS MONTREAL (C-SAM)

P.O. Box 98, Station N
MONTREAL, Québec H2X 3M2
Office: 3600 Hotel de Ville
MONTREAL, Québec

(514) 282-9888

MONTREAL AIDS RESOURCE COMMITTEE / ASSOCIATION DES RES-SOURCES MONTREALAISES SUR LE SIDA (MARC-ARMS)

487 Station B
MONTREAL, Québec H3G 2N1

(514) 937-7596

MOUVEMENT D'INFORMATION ET D'ENTRAIDE

910 Brown Avenue
QUEBEC, Québec G1S 2Z5

(514) 648-8082

QUEBEC DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

1-800-463-5656

SASKATCHEWAN

AIDS REGINA INC.

Box 3414
REGINA, Saskatchewan S4P 3J8

(306) 522-4522

AIDS SASKATOON

P.O. Box 4062
SASKATOON, Saskatchewan S7K 4E3

(306) 934-2112 / 652-5308

Appendix D: Author List

Abrams, Donald I., 220, 298, 442, 509
Abrams, Estelle J., 700
Adams, Frank, 441
Adams, Mary Louise, 177
Agle, David, 164
AIDS Project Los Angeles (APLA), 24, 710
AIDS Vancouver, 705
Aksamit, Allen J., 464
Albert, Edward, 87, 88, 89, 90
Alberth, John, 642, 643, 645
Alcena, Valerie, 196
Allen, Gina, 365
Allen, James R., 17
Allen, Mary Elisabeth, 344
Alpert, Murray, 461
Alter, Eleanor B., 594
Altman, Dennis, 91, 92
Alumbaugh, Mary Jane, 43, 61
Amchin, Jess, 197, 225, 226
American Bar Association, 595
American College of Physicians, 409
American Council of Life Insurance, 570
American Management Association, 644
American Psychological Association, 677
Amoroso, William P., 528
Anand, Rita, 465
Anderson, Gary R., 248, 249
Anderson, Howard, 118
Anderson, Roy M., 689
Arbeiter, Jean S., 596
Arno, Peter S., 620, 631
Astone, Janetta, 212
Atkinson, Joseph H., 449
Auerbach, David M., 678
Avorn, Jerome, 562
Ayers, Michael R., 442
Bach, Michael C., 443
Baer, Jay W., 182, 299
Bailey, Carol A., 686
Baillie, J., 171
Baker, Michael A., 665
Ballenger, Michael J., 403

Banatvala, J. E., 539
 Bandura, Albert, 366
 Barlow, David, 539
 Barnard, Jacqueline, 312
 Barnes, Deborah M., 1, 444, 445
 Barry, Michael J., 512
 Batchelor, Walter F., 488, 671, 672
 Batki, Steven L., 424
 Battle, Constance U., 178
 Bauman, Laurie J., 137, 645
 Baumgartner, Gail Henderson, 44
 Bausell, R. Barker, 93
 Bauserman, Steven C., 464
 Bayer, Ronald, 498, 561, 564, 621, 633, 646, 673
 Bayne, Kenneth W., 247
 Bechtel, Gregory Allen, 45
 Becker, Marshall H., 367
 Beckham, Joseph, 597
 Beckham, Meri M., 446
 Beckmann, Jorn, 122
 Belman, Anita L., 41, 42
 Bender, M. P., 483
 Bennett, Jo Anne, 198
 Bennett, Kimberly, 36
 Bercu, S., 439
 Beresford, Charles H., 447
 Beresford, Thomas P., 448
 Berkowitz, A., 563
 Best, Joel, 89
 Bianco, Celso, 568
 Bickelhaupt, Eethan E., 119
 Biemiller, Lawrence, 368, 541, 542
 Binder, Renee L., 513
 Black, David, 94
 Black, Jeffrey L., 543
 Blaine, Jack H., 571
 Blaney, Robert L., 482
 Bloom, David E., 572
 Blow, Frederic C., 448
 Blumenfield, Michael, 199, 421
 Boccellari, Alicia, 675
 Bodine, Margot R., 544
 Bohm, Evelyn, 313
 Bohne, John, 345
 Boland, Mary, 37
 Bolash, N., 314

Boothby, John A., 443
 Borod, Joan C., 460
 Boruch, Robert F., 674
 Bowd, Alan D., 95
 Bowen, Otis R., 622
 Bower, Wilma, 545
 Boyko, W. J., 160
 Bradbeer, Caroline, 539
 Bradley, John Ed, 46
 Brady, Elizabeth, 170
 Brady, James M., 308
 Braff, David L., 192
 Brambill, Kenneth, 167
 Brandt, Allan M., 96, 623, 633
 Brandt, Edward N., 624
 Bremner, Marie N., 499
 Brewer, Joe, 48
 Britton, Sven, 598
 Broder, Samuel, 436
 Brookmeyer, Ron, 66
 Brown, Leslie B., 499
 Brown, Mary L., 500
 Brown, Powell H., 460
 Brun, B., 458
 Bryant, Jerri Kennicott, 275
 Buckingham, Stephan L., 81, 514
 Buckley, Barbara J., 264
 Bullock, William D., 31
 Burda, David, 300
 Bureau of National Affairs, 647
 Burris, Scott, 600
 Burwell, Frances G., 648
 Calabrese, Leonard H., 120
 Callen, Michael L., 508
 Canada. House of Commons. Standing Committee on National Health and Welfare, 729
 Caputo, Larry, 77
 Carey, Jana Howard, 649
 Carl, Douglas, 138
 Carliner, Geoffrey, 572
 Carroll, Gillian, 189
 Carroll, Sue Miller, 315
 Caruso, Barbara Ann, 546
 Casini, M., 176
 Cassens, Brett J., 47
 Cassidy, Judy, 346
 Cates, Jim A., 257

- Cecchi, Robert Lee, 2, 251
- Charles, Kenneth A., 58, 152, 369
- Chase, Resa, 464
- Check, William, 370
- Chen, Lincoln C., 3
- Childress, James F., 515
- Chin, James, 18
- Chmiel, Joan S., 153
- Chng, Chwee Lye, 516
- Cho, Eun-Sook, 474
- Chodoff, Paul, 121
- Chorost, Sherry, 628
- Christ, Grace H., 25, 491
- Cittadino, Susan K., 106
- Clancy, Stephen, 728n
- Clary, Rochelle, 728n
- Cleary, Paul D., 512, 562
- Clifford, Karen A., 573
- Clother, Jeffrey, 479
- Coates, Thomas J., 151, 152, 220, 388, 675, 676
- Cochran, Susan D., 35
- Cohen, Felissa L., 320
- Cohen, Herbert J., 41, 42
- Cohen, Mary Ann, 301
- Colburn, Vicki, 329
- Cole, Andrew, 316
- Coleman, Deborah A., 317
- Collins, Helen Lippman, 200
- Committee for the Protection of Human Participants in Research. American Psychological Association, 677
- Committee on Gay Concerns. American Psychological Association, 677
- Conant, Marcus A., 152
- Cone-Wesson, Barbara, 42
- Connor, Daniel H., 464
- Constance, P., 160
- Cook, Donna J., 213, 245
- Cooper, Alison, 483
- Cooper, Roger, 396
- Cornish, Edward, 97
- Cortland, Dawn D., 184
- Cowell, Susan, 252
- Cox, Charles P., 475
- Cox, John Michael, 318
- Crovella, Alexina C., 201
- Csernansky, John G., 480
- Cuadrado, Mary, 170

Cummings, Kathryn L., 202, 449
 Cummings, Michael A., 202, 449
 Cummings, P. D., 563
 Curran, James W., 15, 17, 678
 Curran, William J., 521
 D'Aquila, Richard, 517
 Dalton, Harlon L., 600
 Damrosch, Peggy Parks, 93
 Daras, Michael, 462
 Darrow, William W., 678
 DeFronzo, Stephen, 396
 DeGiorgis, A., 176
 DeHovitz, Jack A., 302
 DeJong, William, 387
 Delaney, Martin, 48
 Demkovich, Linda E., 371
 Denton, Rick, 343
 Deroose, Joseph Anthony, 49
 Des Jarlais, Don C., 102, 168, 169, 170, 374, 496
 Desmond, Sharon, 110
 Detmer, William M., 450
 Deuchar, Neil, 422
 Devins, Gerald M., 706
 DeVita, Vincent T., 25
 Di Giovanni, Cleto, 451
 Diamond, G. W., 41
 Dickens, Bernard M., 601
 DiClemente, Ralph J., 98
 Diemer, N. H., 458
 Dilley, James W., 298, 423, 424, 432, 452, 507
 Dobin, Ava, 329
 Dobro, Jeffrey, 683
 Dodd, Marilyn J., 341
 Doe, Jane [pseud.], 404
 Doherty, John P., 253
 Donlou, John N., 50
 Donovan, Patricia, 254
 Dornette, William H. L., 602
 Douglas, Carolyn J., 242
 Downing, G. Michael, 283
 Drob, Sanford, 461
 Drucker, Ernest, 78, 475
 Druhot, Theodore J., 303
 Dudley, Janice, 153
 Duncan, Connie C., 459
 Dunkel, Joan, 203

Dunphy, Carol, 319
 Dunphy, Richard, 347
 Durham, Jerry D., 320, 321
 Dustin, Eben, 648
 Dykes, Jim, 256
 Ebbesen, Peter, 122
 Echenberg, Dean F., 372
 Edgar, Timothy Mark, 139
 Edgoose, L., 171
 Edwards, Andrew, 99
 Eisenberg, Leon, 100
 El Komy, A., 477
 El-Sadr, Waffa, 170, 496
 Elford, Jonathan, 101
 Eller, Michael, 143, 144
 Elsberry, Ronald, 603
 Emmons, Carol-Ann, 140, 143, 144, 153, 685
 Enck, Robert E., 284
 Enlow, Roger A., 142
 Epstein, Leon G., 474
 Ergas, Yasmine, 679
 Eshleman, Suzann, 143, 144
 Evans, Karen Muth, 82
 Faltz, James W., 452
 Farmer, Roger, 131, 189
 Farthing, C. P., 477
 Fauci, Anthony S., 459
 Faulstich, Michael E., 425
 Fawzy, Fawzy I., 61, 73, 146, 263, 440
 Fay, S., 160
 Feder, Henry M., 392
 Feinblum, Sandi, 204
 Feiner, Cheryl, 475
 Feldman, Douglas A., 4, 102, 680, 681
 Feldmann, Theodore B., 426
 Ferrara, Anthony J., 51
 Fettner, Ann Giudici, 633
 Fields, Cheryl M., 604
 Fineberg, Harvey V., 373, 512
 Fiori, Michael, 469
 Firshein, Janet, 590
 Fisher, David W., 243
 Fisher, Evelyn J., 393
 Fisher, Richard, 123
 Fiske, Marian, 322
 Flaskerud, Jacquelyn H., 323, 453

Flavin, Daniel K., 195
 Fletcher, William, 147
 Flygare, Thomas J., 547
 Flynn, Eileen P., 348
 Flynn, Julie, 651
 Forbes, Charles, 166
 Forejt, Janice, 471
 Forstein, Marshall, 484
 Fortess, Eric E., 525
 Fortunato, John E., 349
 Fox, Daniel M., 574, 625
 Fox, Robin, 66, 153
 Frances, Richard J., 195, 196
 Franklin, John E., 195
 Fraser, Andy, 255
 Freedman, David M., 605
 Freedman, Ellen P., 469
 French, John, 375
 French, Robert, 707
 Friedland, Gerald, 475, 633, 688
 Friedman, Samuel R., 102, 168, 169, 170, 172, 374, 496
 Friedrich, Frances, 442
 Frierson, Robert L., 267, 427
 Frolkis, Joseph P., 183
 Fuerst, Mark L., 205
 Fuller, Ruth L., 141, 206
 Fulton, Gere B., 548
 Furst, M. Lawrence, 103
 Furstenberg, Anne-Linda, 492
 Gabay, Edwin Daniel, 124
 Gajdusek, D. Carleton, 474
 Galazka, Michael, 285
 Galea, Robert P., 174
 Gallo, Robert C., 474
 Gallup, Alec M., 549
 Garoogian, Rhoda, 708
 Gaskill, Teresa D., 37
 Gaub, J., 458
 Gayle, Terence C., 416, 518
 Geis, Sally B., 141, 206
 Gerbert, Barbara, 207
 Getzel, George S., 412, 494
 Gevers, J. K. M., 519
 Gilbert, Joan, 268
 Giles, Gordon Muir, 344
 Ginzberg, Harold M., 79, 173, 375, 526

Gloy, Shirley, 575
 Gluck, Henry, 164
 Godson, Roy, 648
 Goedert, James J., 520
 Goff, Warren, 276
 Goldberg, Stephanie Benson, 606
 Goldblum, Peter, 48
 Goldman, Jonathon D., 407
 Goldmeier, David, 52
 Gonzalez, Elizabeth Rasche, 607
 Goodpasture, Hewitt C., 125
 Gostin, Larry, 521, 608, 626
 Gottlieb, Michael S., 50, 73
 Goulden, Peter Todd, 256
 Graham, Linda, 257
 Grant, Igor, 449
 Grant, Kenneth F., 464
 Green, John, 131, 189, 306, 487
 Greenberg, William M., 473
 Greenly, Mike, 26
 Griffin, Joyce P., 324
 Griggs, John, 627
 Grisaffi, Jo Ann B., 569
 Gronfors, Martti, 244
 Groopman, Jerome E., 474
 Guinan, Mary E., 678
 Gurdin, Phyllis, 249
 Gurich, Joyce, 278
 Gust, P. A., 567
 Hagerty, Agnes D., 609
 Hagerty, Paul J., 550
 Hahn, Beatrice H., 474
 Haig, John R., 546
 Haines, Judith, 208
 Halcrow, Allan, 650
 Halevie-Goldman, Brian D., 454
 Hall, Joanne M., 299
 Hall, Richard C. W., 448
 Hamilton, Joan O'C., 258, 651
 Hammett, Leah, 551
 Hammett, Theodore M., 652
 Hammett, Victoria L., 489
 Hammond, J. D., 576
 Harper, Andrew, 479
 Harper, Mary E., 474
 Harris, Jeffrey E., 5

Hart, Graham, 250
 Hartnett, Sandra M., 408
 Hartsock, Peter I., 375
 Harwin, Brian, 477
 Hass, R. Glen, 212
 Hassanyeh, F., 191
 Hastings, G. B., 682
 Hatcher, Betty, 321
 Hatfield, Shellie, 203
 Hausman, Kenneth, 428
 Haverkos, Harry W., 678
 Hawkins, Michele J., 106
 Hay, Robert, 256
 Hays, Lon R., 83
 Health Insurance Association of America, 570
 Heeren, Timothy C., 419
 Hein, Karen, 38
 Hellerstein, David, 226
 Hellman, Samuel, 25
 Helquist, Michael, 24
 Helweg-Larsen, S., 458
 Henley, Walter L., 126
 Hennessey, Michael, 653
 Hennessey, N. Patrick, 394
 Herbert, Philip, 158
 Herbold, John R., 522
 Hesse, Jerilyn, 278
 Hewlett, Dial, 462
 Hidalgo, Hilda, 495
 Hiday, Virginia Aldige, 99
 Hilgartner, Stephen, 555
 Hirsch, Dan Alan, 53, 142
 Hirsch, Robert, 209
 Hirshfeld, Steven, 379
 Ho, Monto, 162
 Hocker, William T., 685
 Hoffman, Amy S., 395
 Hoffman, Robert S., 455
 Holland, Jimmie C., 304, 456
 Hollander, Harry, 71, 184
 Holm, Kris, 299
 Holmes, Sarah W., 410
 Holtz, Howard, 683
 Hood, Harold V., 213, 245
 Hopkin, John T., 457
 Hopkins, Donald R., 6

Hopkins, William, 169
 Hoppe, H. W. Krijnen, 567
 Horman, Joseph T., 530
 Horner, Jacqueline, 286
 Horstman, William, 151, 152, 220
 Hotzemer, Stephen Paul, 287
 Houston, Patrick, 651
 Huggins, James, 162
 Hughes, Robert G., 620
 Hummel, Robert F., 577, 628
 Hunsley, John D., 706
 Iazzetti, Loretta, 325
 Idris, Ahamed, 10
 Imhof, John, 209
 Infectious Diseases Society of America, 409
 International AIDS Archives, 710
 Isaacs, Gordon, 439, 493
 Israel, Ebenezer, 530
 Iuculano, Russel P., 573, 578
 Jackson, Joyce, 375
 Jacob, K. S., 185
 Jacobsen, Paul, 470
 Jaffe, Harold W., 17, 678
 Jakobsen, J., 458
 Jankovic, Joseph, 466
 Jeffries, E., 160
 Jenike, Michael A., 186
 Jenkins, Kristin, 210
 Jenness, David, 684
 Jennings, Chris, 703
 Joffe, Russell T., 436, 459
 John, Jacob K., 185
 John, T. Jacob, 185
 Johnson, Edward S., 396
 Johnson, Janet, 267
 Johnson, Joyce M., 397
 Johnson, Mary E., 350
 Johnson, Robert J., 686
 Johnson, Stephen D., 104
 Johnson, Thomas M., 681
 Joseph, J. Mehsen, 530
 Joseph, Jill G., 140, 143, 144, 153, 367, 685
 Jurgens, Nora Newman, 629
 Kadzielski, Mark A., 501
 Kagan, Lois S. Levine, 211
 Kaisch, Kenneth Burton, 54

Kali-Shiva Society [Winnipeg], 277
 Kalman, Concetta M., 242
 Kalman, Thomas P., 242
 Kanchanaraksa, Sukon, 66
 Kandel, William L., 654
 Kane, Kay, 545
 Kapila, Rajendra, 683
 Kaplan, Helen S., 524
 Kaplan, Howard B., 686
 Kaplan, Lauren S., 269
 Kapp, Marshall B., 525
 Kaslow, Richard, 66
 Katz, A. J., 563
 Katz, Irwin, 212
 Katz, Jerry C., 187
 Kayal, Philip M., 145, 351
 Keeling, Richard P., 552
 Keen, Lisa M., 55
 Keith, Steve, 330
 Kelly, Jeffrey A., 213, 245, 376
 Kennedy, Margaret, 127
 Kermani, Ebrahim J., 460, 461
 Kerr, Peter, 326
 Kessler, Lawrence, 419
 Kessler, Ronald C., 140, 143, 144, 153, 685
 Kingsley, Lawrence A., 153, 162, 528, 630
 Kinnier, Richard T., 687
 Kirby, M. D., 610
 Kirscht, John P., 144
 Kleber, Herbert D., 517
 Klein, Cathy A., 655
 Klein, Daniel E., 146
 Klein, Sandra Jacoby, 147
 Klov Dahl, Alden S., 9
 Klug, Ruth Maring, 39
 Koppel, Barbara S., 462
 Koshland, Daniel E., 611
 Kosterlitz, Julie, 377, 579
 Kraft, Randy, 711
 Kramer, Larry, 148
 Krapfl, Mike, 656
 Krener, Penelope G., 214
 Krim, Mathilde, 633
 Kübler-Ross, Elisabeth, 429
 Kukulka, Gary, 110
 Kuller, Lewis H., 630

Kurland, Morton L., 27
 Kus, Robert J., 327
 Kushner, Aleen, 115
 Kuzmits, Frank E., 657
 Lamboray, Jean-Louis, 18
 Landesman, Sheldon H., 526, 540
 Landsverk, John, 50, 146, 263
 Lane, Clifford H., 459
 Lashley, Theresa, 590
 Latham, Robert H., 193
 Lavrich, Pam, 333
 Lawton, Florice Angela, 165
 Layon, Joseph, 10
 Leach, G., 215, 398
 Leake, Barbara, 235
 Leather, D. S., 682
 Leavy, William F., 628
 LeBaron, Ronald D., 411
 LeBourdais, Eleanor, 216
 Lederer, Robert, 11
 Lee, Philip R., 631
 Lehrman, Nathaniel S., 12
 Leishman, Katie, 105
 Lenaghan, Donna D., 378
 Lenaghan, Michael J., 378
 Lessor, Roberta, 328
 Levine, Carol, 502, 564, 673
 Levine, Helen Dorothy, 632
 Levinson, A-J Rock, 508
 Leviton, Laura C., 162, 390
 Lewis, Benjamin F., 174
 Lewis, Charles E., 235
 Lewitter-Koehler, Susan, 299
 Lichter, Paul R., 527
 Lieberson, Jonathan, 633
 Liebling, Linette, 419
 Lillard, Jenifer, 278
 Lippert, Gerard P., 188
 Lippmann, Steven B., 267, 427
 Lo, Bernard, 71, 507
 Loewenstein, Richard J., 463
 Loewy, Erich H., 217, 218
 Lopez, Diego J., 412, 494
 Lord, Lewis J., 580
 Lotspeich, Patricia, 278
 Loveman, Abbe, 329

Lowy, Martin, 568
 Lu, Abraham T., 464
 Lu, Francis G., 450
 Lusby, Grace I., 219
 Lutz, Sandy, 288
 Lyden, Margaret, 496
 Lyles, Michael R., 83
 Lyter, David W., 162, 390, 528
 Maayan, Shlomo, 462
 MacDonald, Gary, 633
 MacDonald, Mhairi Graham, 375
 Macher, Abe M., 464
 Macklin, Ruth, 688
 Macks, Judy, 452
 MacLeod, A., 160
 Madden, Peggy, 333
 Magallon, Dorothy T., 529
 Mallison, Mary B., 128
 Malyon, Alan K., 58
 Mandel, Jeffrey, 485, 675, 676
 Mandover, Scott, 452
 Mann, Jonathan M., 13, 18
 Mann, Lee S., 227
 Mansell, Peter W. A., 358
 Marchese, Josie, 379
 Markova, Ivana, 166
 Markowitz, John, 434
 Marmor, Michael, 496
 Martin, John L., 14, 149, 150
 Maslansky, Robert, 167
 Mason, H. E., 503
 Matuszak, Diane L., 530
 Maxey, Linda M., 298, 330
 May, Robert, 689
 Mayer, Kenneth H., 690
 Maynard, M., 160
 Mays, Vickie M., 35
 McCombie, S. C., 531
 McCombs, Martin, 263
 McCormick, Brian, 129, 658
 McCormick, Kathleen, 553, 554
 McCray, Eugene, 659
 McCutchan, J. Allen, 130
 McDermott, Robert J., 106
 McDonough, Patricia, 276
 McEvaddy, Denise, 212

McGuirk, Kathleen, 305
 McKegney, F. Patrick, 475
 McKusick, Leon, 151, 152, 220, 259, 388, 675
 McLeod, Donald W., 712
 McLeod, W. Alastair, 289
 McManus, I. C., 246
 McMillen, Liz, 660
 Mead, Christopher W., 401
 Meer, Jeff, 661
 Megan, Arthur M., 649
 Melbye, Mads, 122
 Meldrum, Julian, 713
 Menenberg, Sonia R., 486
 Menz, Robert Lee, 352
 Merritt, Nancy L., 662
 Merritt, Richard, 581
 Metress, Eileen, 548
 Mhalu, Fred S., 18
 Milazzo, Jane, 199
 Mildvan, Donna, 170
 Miles, Steven H., 274
 Miles, Terry, 305
 Miller, Alan V., 712, 714
 Miller, David, 28, 131, 189, 306, 487
 Miller, Frank, 190
 Miller, John, 532
 Minkoff, Howard L., 84
 Mirra, Suzanne S., 465
 Mitchell, Christine, 76
 Mitsuyasu, Ronald T., 73
 Moffatt, BettyClare, 24, 56
 Mohr, Ruth, 270
 Mondanaro, Josette, 175
 Money, J. W., 57
 Monjan, Andrew, 153
 Monmaney, Terrence, 40
 Montgomery, Susanne A., 140, 143, 144
 Moore, John R., 106
 Morales, Edward, 675
 Moran, Libby, 221
 Morgan, W. Meade, 15
 Morgen, Kenneth B., 533
 Morin, Stephen F., 58, 152, 488, 634, 675
 Morrison, Cliff, 222, 341
 Morton, A. D., 246
 Moss, Robert J., 274

Moulton, Jeffrey Mark, 59, 71
 Moynihan, Rosemary T., 491
 Munnisteri, Deanna, 479
 Murphy, Patrice, 290, 353
 Murray, Stephen B., 247
 Murray, Stephen O., 107
 Murray, Thomas H., 673
 Musto, David E., 635
 Myatt, Art, 582
 Naji, Simon, 166
 Namir, Sheila, 61, 73, 146
 Nanula, Peter J., 612
 Nath, Avindra, 466
 National Institutes of Health, 565
 Navia, Bradford A., 467, 468, 474
 Nehrass, Richard G., 411
 Nelkin, Dorothy, 555, 691
 Nelson, Ann M., 464
 Nelson, James B., 354
 Nelson, Leonard J., 636
 Nelson, William J., 330
 New York. Department of Health, 730
 Newell, Terry G., 442
 Newmark, Deborah A., 29
 Nichols, Anita, 331
 Nichols, Eve K., 380
 Nichols, Stuart E., 62, 430, 431
 Nitz, R., 160
 Novick, Alvin, 692
 Novick, Brian E., 41, 42
 Nungesser, Lon G., 30, 31
 Nurnberg, H. George, 469
 O'Brien, G., 191
 O'Brien, Kerth, 143, 144, 685
 O'Donnell, Carl R., 223, 413
 O'Donnell, Lydia, 223, 413
 O'Dowd, Mary Alice, 475
 O'Hara, Carl J., 474
 O'Hara, Joseph J., 260
 Ochitill, Herbert N., 423, 432
 Oleske, James M., 474, 683
 Oleszko, William R., 568
 Olson, Miriam Meltzer, 492
 Omizo, Michael M., 489
 Ontario. Ministry of Health, 414, 415
 Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Library and Information Services, 715, 716

Oppenheimer, Gerald M., 583, 584, 646
 Osborn, June E., 16, 381, 382
 Ostrow, David G., 140, 143, 144, 153, 383, 388, 416, 431, 433, 518
 Padgug, Robert A., 583, 584
 Palacios-Jiminez, Luis, 384
 Palinkas, Robert, 683
 Palliative Care Foundation, Toronto, 717
 Palmer, Pat Niessner, 332
 Palmer, Sara, 539
 Panem, Sandra, 637, 693
 Parisi, Joseph E., 464
 Parisi, Nina, 212
 Parrish, Steve, 24
 Pascal, Chris B., 613
 Pasnau, Robert O., 440
 Pato, Carlos, 186
 Patten, John, 271
 Patton, Cindy, 108
 Payne, Kenneth W., 107
 Peabody, Barbara, 63, 64
 Pearce, Richard B., 718
 Pearson, Carol L., 65
 Pearson, Steven D., 224
 Peel, Jesse, 410
 Pellegrino, Virginia, 302
 Perino, F., 176
 Perl, Mark, 423, 432
 Perry, Samuel W., 434, 435, 470, 562
 Peterman, Thomas A., 17
 Peterson, Faye, 566
 Peterson, Travis L., 495
 Petito, Carol K., 474
 Petricciani, J. C., 567
 Pettigrew, L. Creed, 466
 Pfeiffer, Mary Beth, 663
 Phair, John, 66, 153
 Piccola, Gary E., 482
 Pierce, Glenn F., 164
 Pincus, Harold Alan, 694
 Pindyck, Johanna, 562, 568, 569
 Piot, Peter, 18
 Platt, John, 19
 Pleck, Joseph H., 223
 Plummer, Francis A., 18
 Polakoff, Phillip L., 132
 Polan, H. Jonathan, 197, 225, 226

Polk, Frank B., 66
 Pollatsek, Judy, 291
 Popkin, Barbara, 333
 Potkin, Steven G., 454
 Poulsen, Asmus, 154
 Powells, Suzanne, 300, 420
 Poyourow, Pat, 454
 Pratt, Robert J., 334
 Prescott, James W., 109
 Price, James H., 110, 548, 556
 Price, Richard E., 489
 Price, Richard W., 467, 468, 474
 Price, William A., 471
 Price-Greathouse, Judith, 155, 181
 Prince, Robert, 232
 Pristera, R., 176
 Prudic, Joan, 469
 Pryor, Erica R., 282
 Public Health Service Executive Task Force on AIDS, 639, 640
 Punch, Linda, 307
 Quinn, Thomas C., 20
 Rabin, Judith A., 615
 Rampolla, Michael, 628
 Randall-David, Elizabeth, 711
 Rapaport, Mark H., 192, 202, 449
 Redouty, Laura J., 308
 Reed, Paul, 67, 156
 Reed, Pauline, 227
 Reed, Robert D., 719
 Reed, Sally, 557
 Rehm, Susan J., 81
 Reidinger, Paul, 616
 Rhein, Reginald, Jr., 651
 Rice, Dorothy P., 589
 Rich, Pat, 534
 Richards, Thomas, 68
 Richardson, Diane, 179
 Riesenbergr, Donald E., 157
 Riffer, Joyce, 133
 Rinaldo, Charles R., 66, 162, 528
 Ritter, David B., 664
 Robinson, Bryan, 272
 Robinson, Edward N., Jr., 193
 Robinson, Lynda, 335
 Roddy, William Meyer, 516
 Roden, Robert, 617

Roe, Richard L., 558
 Rogers, Martha F., 678
 Rogers, Theresa F., 562
 Rome, Howard P., 111
 Rosenberg, Charles E., 112
 Rosenberg, Steven A., 25
 Rosner, Fred, 504
 Ross, Michael W., 21, 158, 399
 Rosse, Richard B., 228
 Rovner, Julie, 535, 585
 Rowe, Mary P., 665
 Rowe, Mona J., 581
 Roy, David J., 505
 Royal College of Nursing Library, London, 720
 Rubinow, David R., 336, 436, 459
 Rubinstein, A., 41, 42
 Rudy, Ellen B., 446
 Ruff, Holly A., 41, 42
 Runck, Bette, 695
 Rundell, James R., 437
 Rush, Julian, 141
 Russell-Einhorn, Malcolm, 665
 Ryan, Caitlin C., 261, 666
 Ryan, Laura J., 337
 Ryder, Karen, 379
 Ryerson Polytechnical Institute Library, Toronto, 721
 Sabatier, Renee, 586
 Sabin, Thomas D., 472
 Sacks, Michael, 190
 Sager, Clifford J., 524
 Saika, Glenn, 71, 152
 Salisbury, Debra M., 338
 Salladay, Susan A., 355
 Salyer, Jeanne, 279
 Sandler, S. G., 563
 SantaVicca, Edmund F., 113
 Saunders, Dame Cicely, 292
 Scappaticcio, James S., 159
 Scarola, Mary E., 569
 Schaefer, Catherine, 685
 Schaffner, Bertram, 229, 230
 Schatz, Benjamin, 587
 Schechter, M. T., 160
 Scherzer, Mark, 588
 Schiavi, Raul C., 524
 Schietinger, Helen, 293

Schmidt, Casper G., 22
 Schmidt, Priscilla, 392
 Schoen, Kitsey, 294
 Schoenbaum, Ellie, 475
 Schofield, Janet W., 162
 Schott, Jacqueline Ruth, 161
 Schultz, Stephen, 633
 Scimeca, Michael M., 473
 Scitovsky, Anne A., 589
 Scott, A. C., 682
 Scroggins, Deborah, 648
 Searle, E. Stephen, 231
 Seide, Marilyn, 473
 Selwyn, Peter A., 385, 475
 Selzer, Jeffrey, 232
 Serinus, Jason, 32
 Seropian, Stuart, 199
 Shahoda, Teri, 590
 Shapiro, Arnold F., 576
 Sharfstein, Steven S., 463
 Shaw, George M., 474
 Shebar, Mathew J., 633
 Shelp, Earl E., 356, 357, 358, 360, 424
 Sherlock, Mary Ellen, 333
 Shernoff, Michael, 384
 Sherr, L., 386
 Shilts, Randy, 114
 Shine, Daniel, 80
 Shipton, Ruth M., 569
 Siegel, Karolynn, 69, 137
 Siegel, Larry, 497
 Siegner, Catherine A., 506
 Silberstein, Charles H., 475
 Silverman, Deborah B., 638
 Silverman, Mervyn F., 134, 633, 638
 Silvestre, Anthony, 390
 Simkins, Lawrence, 115
 Simmons-Alling, Susan, 233
 Simon, William, 686
 Singer, Eleanor, 562
 Sisk, Jane E., 591
 Skeen, Patsy, 272
 Skeen, William F., 400
 Smirniotopoulos, James G., 464
 Smith, Donald W., 261
 Smith, Jaime, 289

Smith, Laureen, 76
 Smith, Peggy Jordano, 199
 Smith, Richard, 135
 Smith, Steve, Jr., 213, 245
 Snow, John, 359
 Soeken, Karen, 93
 Solomon, George F., 401, 696, 697, 698
 Solomon, Mildred Zeldes, 387
 Sorensen, James L., 675
 Sorenson, James R., 419
 Sotheran, Jo L., 374
 Spencer, Norman, 536
 Spiegel, Judith, 24
 Spira, Thomas J., 465, 678
 Splitt, David A., 559
 Squillace, B. S., 459
 St. Lawrence, Janet S., 213, 245, 376
 Stall, Ronald, 152, 388, 675
 Stalstrom, Olli, 244
 Stapleton, Dan, 70
 Steilen, Melanie, 569
 Steinbrook, Robert, 71, 507
 Stoller, Brenda, 280
 Stoneburner, Rand L., 17, 170
 Stoner, Kerry, 390
 Strangler, Gary J., 260
 Stratton, Wayne T., 618
 Sudano, Leena, 326
 Sugarman, David B., 136
 Sullivan, Greer, 146
 Sullivan, Monique, 652
 Summerfield, Derek, 438
 Sunderland, Ronald H., 356, 357, 358, 360
 Supple, D., 439
 Sussman, Lyle, 657
 Sweet, David M., 116
 Swinbanks, David, 537
 Tatchell, Peter, 33
 Tehan, Claire, 295
 Temoshok, Lydia, 75, 98, 116, 676, 698
 Tendler, Catherine, 569
 Terenzi, Rickard, 209
 Thitchener, Carl, 389
 Thomas, Christopher S., 476, 477
 Thomas, Pauline A., 678
 Thompson, C., 439

Thompson, Leslie M., 234
 Thornton, Joe E., 508
 Tibesar, Leo J., 361
 Tirpack, Jill, 507
 Tomasi, Timothy J., 667
 Toone, B. K., 477
 Traska, M. R., 265, 281
 Tresse, Gary G., 495
 Trice, Ashton D., 155, 181
 Triplet, Rodney G., 136
 Tross, Susan, 304, 435, 456
 Tsoukas, Chris, 296, 505
 Tuchman, Alan J., 462
 Tucker, Samuel, 478
 Tunnell, Gil, 460
 Turner, Joan G., 282, 339
 Turner, Ronald, 664
 Tyckoson, David A., 722, 723, 724
 U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Energy and Commerce.
 Subcommittee on Health and the Environment, 731, 734, 739
 U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations.
 Intergovernmental Relations and Human Resources Subcommittee, 733, 735, 736, 737
 U.S. Congress. House. Office of Technology Assessment, 740, 741
 U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Narcotics Abuse and Control, 738
 U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Appropriations. Subcommittee on Defense, 732
 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 418, 742
 U.S. National Academy of Sciences. Institute of Medicine, 7
 U.S. National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), 725
 U.S. National Library of Medicine, 726
 Ullman, Susanne, 154
 Ulmann, Monica H., 41, 42
 Underwood, Charles R., 23
 United Kingdom. Health Education Authority, 727
 Upton, Norma S., 297
 Ursano, Robert J., 437
 Valdiserri, Edwin V., 194
 Valdiserri, Ronald O., 162, 390, 528
 Van Devanter, Nancy, 562, 569
 Van Raden, Mark, 153
 Van Servellen, Gwen Marram, 235
 Vance, Carole S., 14
 Vannorsdall, Oliver A., 362
 Verghese, Abraham, 185
 Viele, Carol S., 341
 Vinogradov, Sophia, 508
 Visscher, Barbara, 66

Volberding, Paul A., 71, 298, 309, 423, 432, 507, 509
 Volkow, Nora D., 479
 Wachter, Robert M., 236
 Wade, William E., 538
 Waldman, Alan A., 568
 Waldman, Steven, 592
 Waldo, William S., 668
 Walker, Gillian, 273
 Walters, LeRoy, 510
 Walters, Lynda, 272
 Warzynski, Michael, 10
 Waters, Haidee, 279
 Watney, Simon, 117
 Watson, Judy, 166
 Weber, Jonathan, 306
 Webster, Marylou, 342
 Weiden, Peter, 190
 Weisman, Henry W., 301
 Weiss, Ken, 237
 Weiss, Stanley H., 375, 526
 Weissberg, Nancy C., 728
 Welch, Jan, 539
 Wellisch, David K., 72
 Wendler, Klaus, 363
 Wertz, Dorothy C., 419
 West, Alice, 545
 Whalen, James P., 238
 Wheeler, David L., 699
 Whiteford, Harvey A., 480
 Whitehead, A., 215, 398
 Whitmore, George, 34, 262
 Widen, Helen A., 490
 Wiebe, Christine, 240
 Wiener, Lori S., 25, 241, 491
 Wikstrom, Thomas, 196
 Wiley, James A., 152, 675
 Wilkie, Patricia, 166
 Wilkinson, Richard, 420
 William, Daniel C., 163
 Williams, Alan E., 517
 Williams, Ann B., 517
 Williams, Linda Stewart, 391
 Williamson, Kenny M., 339
 Willoughby, Brian, 160, 289
 Wing, David L., 669
 Winston, Morton, 540

Wise, Michael G., 437
Wise, Thomas N., 227
Wish, Eric, 170
Witt, Michael D., 310
Wofsy, Constance B., 85
Wolcott, Deane L., 50, 61, 73, 146, 263, 402, 440
Wong-Staal, Flossie, 474
Woodman, Natalie Jane, 495
Woods, William Joseph, 74
World Council of Churches, 364
Wormser, Gary P., 199, 462
Wortis, Joseph, 481
Wortman, Camille B., 140, 143, 144, 685
Wozniak, Janet, 190
Wyszewianski, Leon, 593
Yale AIDS Law Project, 600
Yancovitz, Stanley R., 170
Young, Ernlé W. D., 511
Yow, Patricia, 279
Zakariya, Sally Banks, 670
Zang, Edith A., 568
Zich, Jane, 75, 116
Zorn, Jim, 98

Appendix E: Book List

- Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome Reference Listing. Volume I: 1979-1982. Volume II: Jan-June 1983, 710
- AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) [Tyckoson, 1985], 722
- AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) [Tyckoson, 1986], 723
- AIDS (Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome): A Bibliography from All Sources of Periodical Literature, 1982-1986, 701
- AIDS Alert for Health Care Workers. An Annotated Guide to Selected References in the Professional Literature, 721
- AIDS and HIV Infection. Psycho-social Issues: Information for Professionals, 414
- AIDS and Patient Management: Legal, Ethical and Social Issues, 310
- AIDS and the Church, 357
- AIDS and the Church. Church and Society Documents Series, 364
- AIDS and the Law, 602
- AIDS and the Law: A Guide for the Public, 600
- AIDS Bibliography for Nineteen Eighty-one to Nineteen Eighty-six, 728
- AIDS Bibliography 1986-1987 (2697 Citations), 700
- AIDS Bureaucracy, 637
- AIDS in Correctional Facilities: Issues and Options, 652
- AIDS in the Mind of America, 91
- AIDS in the Workplace: Resource Material, 647
- AIDS Literature, 704
- AIDS, 1981-1983: An Annotated Bibliography, 708
- AIDS, Nineteen Eighty-seven (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome), 724
- A.I.D.S. through the British Media, 713
- A.I.D.S.: A Bibliography, 719
- AIDS: A Catholic Call for Compassion, 348
- AIDS: A Guide to Survival, 33
- AIDS: A Manual for Pastoral Care, 360
- AIDS: A Research and Clinical Bibliography, 718
- AIDS: A Self-Care Manual, 24
- AIDS: A Strategy for Nursing Care, 334
- AIDS: A Virus That Doesn't Discriminate. A Resource Guide, 711
- AIDS: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome. Resource List, 727
- AIDS: Etiology, Diagnosis, Treatment, and Prevention, 25
- AIDS: Impact on Public Policy. An International Forum: Policy, Politics, and AIDS, 628
- AIDS: Legal Aspects of a Medical Crisis, 594
- AIDS: Modern Concepts and Therapeutic Challenges, 436
- AIDS: Personal Stories in Pastoral Perspective, 358
- AIDS: Psychosocial Factors in the Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome, 44

AIDS: Public Policy Dimensions, 627
 AIDS: The Safety of Blood and Blood Products, 567
 AIDS: The Spiritual Dilemma, 349
 AIDS: The Ultimate Challenge, 429
 AIDS: The Workplace Issues, 644
 AIDS-BIB 1.0: A Bibliography for Professionals, 703
 And the Band Played On: Politics, People and the AIDS Epidemic, 114
 Bibliography: A.I.D.S. (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome), 720
 Biobehavioral Approaches to the Control of AIDS, 383
 Chronicle: The Human Side of AIDS, 26
 Community AIDS Education Research Project: Preliminary Report, 379
 Confronting AIDS: Directions for Public Health, Health Care and Research, 7
 Consolidated Bibliography on AIDS, 725
 Coping with AIDS: Facts and Fears, 27
 Coping with AIDS: Psychological and Social Considerations in Helping People with HTLV-III Infection, 418
 Epidemic of Courage: Facing AIDS in America, 30
 Facilitator's Guide to Eroticizing Safer Sex: A Psychoeducational Workshop Approach to Safer Sex Education, 384
 Facing It: A Novel of AIDS, 67
 Gays and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS): A Bibliography, 709
 Gays and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS): A Bibliography [Miller], 714
 Good-Bye, I Love You, 65
 Images and Issues: Perceptions of Contemporary Social Problems, 89
 Lesbian and Gay Issues: A Resource Manual for Social Workers, 495
 Literature Search. Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS): Update, 726
 Living with AIDS and HIV, 28
 Management of AIDS Patients, 306
 Medical, Social and Political Aspects of the Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Crisis: A Bibliography, 712
 Mobilizing Against AIDS: The Unfinished Story of a Virus, 380
 Mortal Fear, 359
 "Mossies Could Spread AIDS": An Annotated List of Australian Media References on AIDS, 1981-1985, 707
 No Magic Bullet: A Social History of Venereal Disease in the United States Since 1880, 96
 Normal Heart, 148
 Notes on Living Until We Say Goodbye: A Personal Guide, 31
 Palliative Care for Persons with AIDS: A Selected Bibliography, 717
 Person with AIDS: Nursing Perspectives, 320
 Plague Years: A Chronicle of AIDS, the Epidemic of Our Times, 94
 Policing Desire: Pornography, AIDS and the Media, 117
 Psychiatric Implications of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome, 431
 Psychoimmunity and the Healing Process: A Holistic Approach to Immunity and AIDS, 32
 Psychosocial Aspects of Diagnostic Testing with Relevance to Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Antibody Testing and the Control of the HIV Epidemic: An Annotated Bibliography, 706

- Psychovenereology: Personality and Lifestyle Factors in Sexually Transmitted Diseases in Homosexual Men, 21
- Screaming Room: A Mother's Journal of Her Son's Struggle with AIDS. A True Story of Love, Dedication and Courage, 64
- Serenity: Challenging the Fear of AIDS -- From Despair to Hope, 156
- Sex and Germs: The Politics of AIDS, 108
- Social Dimensions of AIDS: Method and Theory, 681
- Someone Was Here: Profiles in the AIDS Epidemic, 34
- Strategies for Survival: A Gay Men's Health Manual for the Age of AIDS, 48
- To All the Girls I've Loved Before: An AIDS Diary, 57
- Understanding AIDS and HIV Infection: Information for Hospitals and Health Professionals, 415
- What To Do About AIDS: Physicians and Mental Health Professionals Discuss the Issues, 259
- When Somebody You Love Has AIDS: A Book of Hope for Family and Friends, 56
- When Someone You Love is Dying, 297
- Women and the AIDS Crisis, 179

Appendix F: Journal List

ABA [American Bar Association] Journal
Academy Forum
Across the Board
Acta Dermato-Venereologica
Acta Neurologica Scandinavica
Acta Sociologica
Adoption and Fostering
Advances (New York) [Journal of the Institute for the Advancement of Health]
Advances in Alcohol and Substance Abuse
AIDS and Public Policy Journal
AIDS Research
American Family Physician
American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse
American Journal of Hospice Care
American Journal of International Law
American Journal of Maternal Child Nursing
American Journal of Nursing
American Journal of Occupational Therapy
American Journal of Orthopsychiatry
American Journal of Psychiatry
American Journal of Public Health
American Psychologist
American School Board Journal
Annals of Allergy
Annals of Behavioural Medicine
Annals of Emergency Medicine
Annals of Internal Medicine
Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences
Archives of Neurology
Archives of Sexual Behavior
Association of Operating Room Nurses Journal
Atlantic
Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry
Australian Journal of Sex, Marriage and Family
Australian Nurses Journal
Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine
Biological Psychiatry
Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review
British Journal of Hospital Medicine
British Journal of Occupational Therapy

British Journal of Psychiatry
 British Medical Journal
 Bulletin of the British Psychological Society
 Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine
 Business Horizons
 Business Week
 California Dental Association Journal
 California Law Review
 California Nurse
 Canada Diseases Weekly Report
 Canadian Doctor
 Canadian Family Physician
 Canadian Journal of Psychiatry
 Canadian Journal of Public Health
 Canadian Medical Association Journal
 Canadian Nurse
 Chart
 Chest
 Child Welfare
 Christian Century
 Christianity and Crisis
 Chronicle of Higher Education
 Cleveland Clinical Quarterly
 Clinical Pediatrics
 Comprehensive Psychiatry
 Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report
 Connecticut Medicine
 Covert Action Information Bulletin
 Crisis Intervention
 Critical Care Medicine
 Critical Care Nurse
 Daedalus
 Death Studies
 Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology
 Digest of the Soviet Press
 Dimensions in Health Service
 Dimensions of Critical Care Nursing
 Discharge Planning Update: An Interdisciplinary Perspective for Health Professionals
 Economist
 Emergency
 Empire State Report
 Employee Relations Law Journal
 Executive Educator
 Family and Community Health
 Family Planning Perspectives
 Family Service Canada / Services à la famille-Canada

Family Therapy Networker
FDA [Food and Drug Administration] Consumer
Focus on Critical Care
Focus: A Review of AIDS Research
Foreign Service Journal
Frontiers of Radiation Therapy and Oncology
Futurist
General Hospital Psychiatry
Genitourinary Medicine
Harper's Magazine
Harvard Business Review
Harvard Journal of Legislation
Harvard Law Review
Hastings Center Report
Hastings International and Comparative Law Review
Health Affairs
Health and Social Work
Health Care [Don Mills, Ont.]
Health Care for Women International
Health Education
Health Education Quarterly
Health Matrix
Health Policy
Health Progress
Healthlines
Heart and Lung
Herizons
Holistic Nursing Practice
Home Healthcare Nurse
Hospice Journal
Hospital and Community Psychiatry
Hospital Employee Health
Hospital Practice
Hospitals
Human Organization
Humane Medicine
Humanist
Illinois Issues
Inquiry
International Journal of Clinical Neuropsychology
International Journal of Neuroscience
International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine
International Journal of Psychosomatics
International Journal of Rehabilitation Research
International Journal of the Addictions
IRB: A Review of Human Subjects Research

Issues in Comprehensive Pediatric Nursing
 Journal for Psychology and Christianity
 Journal for the Scientific Study of Religion
 Journal of American College Health
 Journal of Applied Social Psychology
 Journal of Christian Nursing
 Journal of Clinical Psychiatry
 Journal of Community Health
 Journal of Community Health Nursing
 Journal of Continuing Education in Nursing
 Journal of Counseling and Development
 Journal of Emergency Nursing
 Journal of Health and Social Behavior
 Journal of Health Politics, Policy and Law
 Journal of Homosexuality
 Journal of Marital and Family Therapy
 Journal of Medical Education
 Journal of Medical Ethics
 Journal of Nephrology Nursing
 Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry
 Journal of Neuroscience Nursing
 Journal of Nursing Administration
 Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecologic, and Neonatal Nursing
 Journal of Occupational Medicine
 Journal of Palliative Care
 Journal of Pastoral Care
 Journal of Practical Nursing
 Journal of Psychoactive Drugs
 Journal of Psychohistory
 Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services
 Journal of Psychosocial Oncology
 Journal of Religion and Health
 Journal of School Health
 Journal of Sex and Marital Therapy
 Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment
 Journal of the American Dental Association
 Journal of the American Geriatrics Society
 Journal of the American Medical Association
 Journal of the American Medical Women's Association
 Journal of the American Osteopathic Association
 Journal of the Kentucky Medical Association
 Journal of the Louisiana State Medical Society
 Journal of the Medical Association of Georgia
 Kansas Medicine
 Labour Law Journal
 Lancet

Law, Medicine, and Health Care
Library Journal
Loss, Grief and Care
Management Review
Maryland Law Review
Maryland Medical Journal
Medical Aspects of Human Sexuality
Medical Clinics of North America
Medical Journal of Australia
Medical Post
Mental and Physical Disability Law Reporter
Mental Disability Law Reporter
Mental Health and Disability Law Reporter
Michigan Hospitals
Michigan Medicine
Midcontinental
Milbank Quarterly
Military Medicine
Minnesota Medicine
Modern Health Care
National Association of Secondary School Principals Bulletin
National Journal
Nature
Neurology
New Directions for Mental Health Services
New England Journal of Human Services
New England Journal of Medicine
New Physician
New Society
New York State Journal of Medicine
New York Times Magazine
New Zealand Medical Journal
Newsweek
Nurse Practitioner
Nursing
Nursing and Health Care
Nursing Forum
Nursing Life
Nursing Management
Nursing Times
Occupational Health and Safety
Oncology Nursing Forum
Ophthalmology
Pastoral Psychology
Pennsylvania Nurse
Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin

Personnel Journal
 Phi Delta Kappan
 Postgraduate Medicine
 Psychiatric Annals
 Psychiatric News
 Psychiatric Quarterly
 Psychiatry
 Psychological Reports
 Psychology and Health
 Psychology Today
 Psychopharmacology Bulletin
 Psychosomatics
 Psychotherapy Patient
 Public Health Reports
 Public Opinion
 Public Welfare
 Quality Review Bulletin
 R.N.
 Reviews of Infectious Diseases
 Scandinavian Journal of Behaviour Therapy
 Scandinavian Journal of Social Medicine
 Science
 Seminars in Oncology
 Sexually Transmitted Diseases
 Social Casework: The Journal of Contemporary Social Work
 Social Education
 Social Research [New York]
 Social Science and Medicine
 Social Science Research Council
 Social Work
 Social Work in Health Care
 Socialist Review
 Southern Medical Journal
 Studies in Communications
 Technology Review
 Texas Hospitals
 Thrust for Educational Leadership
 Topics in Clinical Nursing
 Transfusion
 U.S. News and World Report
 UCLA Law Review
 Urban Anthropology
 Volunteer Leader
 Washington Monthly
 Washington Nurse
 Western Journal of Medicine

